



**Central Bank of Kenya**



“Strengthening Reforms to Enhance Market Efficiency and  
Macroeconomic Stability”

**ANNUAL REPORT**  
AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
2023/2024





## LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

In accordance with Section 54 of the Central Bank of Kenya Act, it is my honour to present to you, Honourable Cabinet Secretary of the National Treasury and Economic Planning, the Annual Report of the Central Bank of Kenya for the Financial Year 2023/24. The Annual Report contains economic and financial developments and the financial performance of the Central Bank of Kenya for the Financial Year ended June 30, 2024.

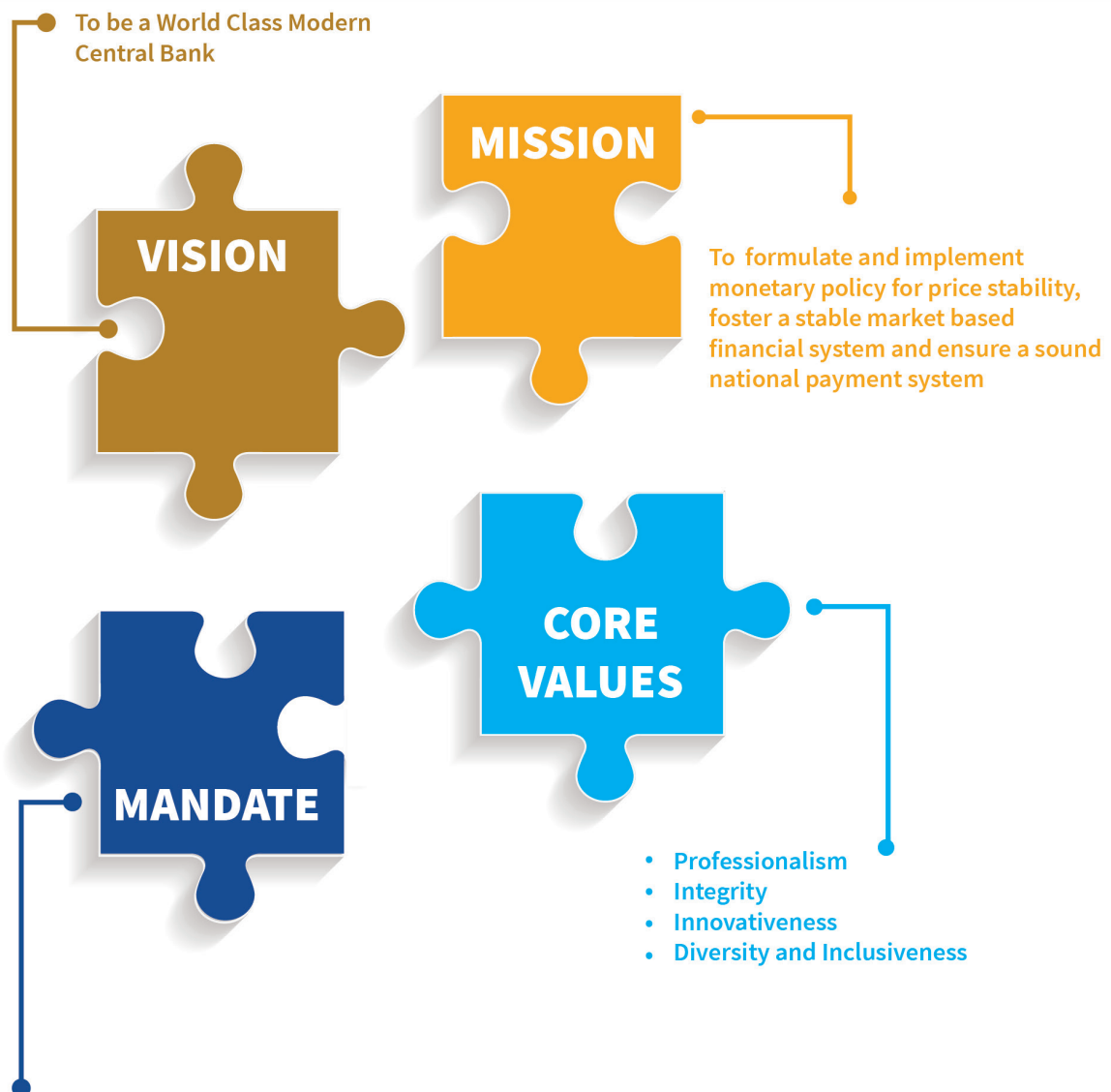
A handwritten signature in green ink, appearing to read 'K. Thugge', is positioned above the name of the Governor.

**Dr. Kamau Thugge, CBS  
Governor**

# HIGHLIGHTS







Article 231 of the Constitution of Kenya and Sections 4 and 4A of the Central Bank of Kenya (CBK) Act outline the key mandate of Central Bank of Kenya (CBK) as to:

1. Formulate and implement Monetary Policy directed to achieving and maintaining stability in the general level of prices.
2. Foster the liquidity, solvency and proper functioning of a stable market-based financial system.
3. Subject to (1) and (2), support the economic policy of the Government, including its objectives for growth and employment.
4. Formulate and implement policies to promote the establishment, regulation and supervision of efficient and effective payment, clearing and settlement systems.
5. Issue currency notes and coins.

**The other mandates of the Bank include:-** formulating and implementing foreign exchange policy; effective management of the nation's foreign exchange reserves; licensing and supervising authorised dealers, digital credit providers and mortgage refinance companies; act as banker and advisor to, and fiscal agent of the Government.

## CONTENTS

<b>ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS.....</b>	<b>V</b>
<b>FOREWORD BY THE GOVERNOR.....</b>	<b>VI</b>
<b>STATEMENT BY THE CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS.....</b>	<b>VII</b>
<b>BOARD OF DIRECTORS.....</b>	<b>IX</b>
<b>MEMBERS OF THE MONETARY POLICY COMMITTEE.....</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>SENIOR MANAGEMENT.....</b>	<b>XI</b>
<b>1.0 DHOW CENTRAL SECURITIES DEPOSITORY (DhowCSD).....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2.0 GLOBAL ECONOMY.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>3.0 DOMESTIC ECONOMY.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>3.1 Economic Growth.....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>3.2 Inflation.....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>3.3 Balance of Payments.....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>3.4 Government Budget.....</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>3.5 Public Debt.....</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>4.0 REGIONAL INTEGRATION DEVELOPMENTS.....</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>5.0 CENTRAL BANK OPERATIONS.....</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>5.1 Monetary Operations.....</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>5.2 Interest Rates.....</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>5.3 Foreign Exchange Operations and Reserves Management.....</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>5.4 Banking Sector Developments.....</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>5.5 Developments in Currency Operations.....</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>5.6 Banking and Payment Services.....</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>5.7 Domestic Debt Operations and Developments.....</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>6.0 STRATEGIC PLAN 2024-2027.....</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>7.0 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024.....</b>	<b>40</b>

## ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

AACB	Association of African Central Banks
ACH	Automated Clearing House
AfCFTA	African Continental Free Trade Area
AMCP	African Monetary Cooperation Programme
AML/CFT	Anti-Money Laundering/ Combating the Financing of Terrorism
ATM	Average Time to Maturity
CBK	Central Bank of Kenya
COMESA	Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa
COVID-19	Corona Virus Disease 2019
CRBs	Credit Reference Bureaus
CRR	Cash Reserves Requirement
CSD	Central Security Depository
DCPs	Digital Credit Providers
EAC	East African Community
EAMU	East African Monetary Union
EAPSS	East Africa Payments System
EDW	Enterprise Data Warehouse
EFT	Electronic Funds Transfer
EMDEs	Emerging Markets & Developing Economies
ESAAMLG	Eastern and Southern Anti-money Laundering Group
FY	Financial Year (July-June)
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
IMF	International Monetary Fund
KAPS	Kenya Airports Parking Services
KBA	Kenya Bankers Association
KEPSS	Kenya Electronic Payments and Settlement System
KNBS	Kenya National Bureau of Statistics
KSh	Kenya Shillings
MAC	Monetary Affairs Committee
MFBS	Microfinance Banks
MNOs	Mobile Network Operators
MPC	Monetary Policy Committee
MSME	Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise
NFNF	Non-Food-Non-Fuel
NPL	Non-Performing Loan
OPEC	Organisation of the Petroleum Exporting Countries
PAPSS	Pan-African Payment and Settlement System
PSPs	Payment Service Providers
REPSS	Regional Payment and Settlement System
RIMS	Reserves Investments Management System
RTGS	Real Time Gross Settlement
SCFEA	Sectoral Council of Finance and Economic Affairs
SSA	Sub-Saharan Africa
STP	Straight-through-Processing
TRWA	Total Risk Weighted Assets
USD	United States Dollars
VAT	Value Added Tax
WEO	World Economic Outlook

---

## FOREWORD BY THE GOVERNOR

I am pleased to present the Central Bank of Kenya's (CBK) Annual Report for the Financial Year 2023/24, a year characterized by enhanced policy responses by CBK to restore macroeconomic stability, deepening of financial market reforms to enhance efficiency, and strengthening of the monetary policy implementation framework.

The financial year began against a backdrop of continued recovery of the global economy from the adverse effects of high inflation, persistent geopolitical tensions, and climate change. Currencies in emerging markets and developing economies continued to depreciate, mainly reflecting the impact of the rapid monetary policy tightening in advanced economies to contain inflationary pressures. Despite the global risks, the Kenyan economy remained resilient during the period, supported by a rebound in agriculture, robust performance of the services sector, and improved exports.

The CBK implemented policies aimed at fulfilling its core mandates of achieving and maintaining price stability, and ensuring a stable market based financial system. The Monetary Policy Committee (MPC) implemented a tight monetary policy throughout the period to anchor inflationary expectations, and to stabilize the exchange rate. Overall inflation declined to 4.6 percent in June 2024 from 7.9 percent in June 2023, while the Kenya Shilling appreciated by about 17 against the U.S. dollar in the first half of 2024. The banking sector remained stable and resilient, with strong liquidity and capital adequacy ratios. The sector continued to expand its footprint domestically and in the Eastern African region and beyond, leveraging on emerging innovations and technology.

The CBK implemented several key reforms during the year, including: introduction of a new monetary policy framework based on inflation targeting to enhance monetary policy transmission; introduction of the Kenya Foreign Exchange Code for commercial banks to strengthen and promote integrity and effective functioning of the wholesale foreign exchange market; and, introduction of the Electronic Matching Systems in the interbank foreign exchange market to promote a transparent and accountable price discovery mechanism and ensure visibility to all market participants.

The other key milestone achieved during the year was the introduction of the state-of-the-art Financial Market Infrastructure, the Dhow Central Securities Depository (DhowCSD), which was launched by His Excellency President William Ruto, on September 11, 2023. The system has transformed Kenya's financial markets through enhanced operational efficiency and expansion of digital access, market deepening for broader financial inclusion, and improved monetary policy operations. It has also improved domestic and foreign investor access to the Kenyan capital market, by providing a simple, secure and efficient process for Diaspora Kenyans to invest in government securities.

Looking ahead in the Financial Year 2024/25, CBK will implement the initiatives and reforms outlined in its new Strategic Plan for 2024–2027, including continued implementation of reforms to strengthen the monetary policy framework and the banking sector, as well as continued automation of the Bank's processes to promote efficiency. The Bank will also continue to strengthen its collaborations with other institutions, particularly with other central banks, and research institutions.

**Dr. Kamau Thugge, CBS**  
**Governor**

---

## STATEMENT BY THE CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

During the FY 2023/24, the Bank implemented the third and final phase of its three-year strategic plan 2021-2024. The plan was anchored on four pillars; namely, Automation, People and Culture, Risk Management and Operational Excellence. These ensured that the Bank directed its critical resources and efforts on delivering its mandate to attain its vision of being a World-Class Modern Central Bank. The strategy implementation performance averaged 63 percent in the FY 2023/2024, an improvement from 60 percent attained in each of the FY2021/2022 and FY2022/2023.

Under the Automation pillar, which focused on processes re-engineering and adoption of appropriate systems for enhanced business capabilities for efficient and effective operating environment, the Bank realised two major milestones. These were the successful upgrade of the Central Securities Depository (CSD) that culminated into the launch of DhowCSD and the installation of the Reserves Investments Management System (RIMS), that went live on December 4, 2023.

Under the People and Culture pillar, the Bank, is at an advanced stage towards rollout of a new Performance Management Framework (PMF). Once fully implemented, the system is expected to enhance the Bank's transformation and organisational effectiveness.

Cognizant of the risks in our operating environment, the Risk Management pillar focused on improving its control environment to mitigate risks and ensure seamless operations as well as positioning the Bank in a way to effectively mitigate potential risks in the banking and financial sector. In the year under review, the Bank strengthened the banking sector for agility through; the review of the Risk Based Pricing Models submitted by banks where CBK granted no-objection to 37 out of the total 38 commercial banks. In addition, CBK took steps to strengthen the banking sector liquidity measures through issuance of Guidance Note on implementation of the Internal Liquidity Adequacy Assessment Process (ILAAP).

The Bank's performance with regards to Operational Excellence pillar was commendable, enabling it to move towards effective implementation of its constitutional mandate. In particular, the Bank successfully undertook reforms to enhance the monetary policy framework for macroeconomic stability. It entrenched a modern Monetary Policy framework for anchoring inflation expectations as recommended in the Whitepaper, particularly, on adoption of the new Interest Rate Corridor Framework in August 2023. On the strategic initiative of Leadership in Economic and Financial Research, the Bank successfully organised a Reviewers' Conference in Naivasha in February 2024 for all the draft chapters of the CBK Book project titled, 'The Financial Inclusion Evolution in Kenya: Beyond the Quest for Access'. The Bank also in collaboration with Macroeconomic and Financial Management Institute of Eastern (MEFMI) successfully hosted a training of Boards of Directors and Technical Staff of the Joint Financial Sector Regulators Forum (JFSRF) in Naivasha on March 4-8, 2024 on Crisis Preparedness, Management and Resolutions for the financial sector. The Bank also completed construction of the Industrial Area Police housing project in November 2023, thus enhancing security services in CBK Nairobi HQ facilities. Lastly, but not the least is the integration of the CBK data warehouse to supervised financial institutions with the system for the Payment Service Providers going live on May 29, 2024, thus enabling the quest for real time oversight.

All these efforts have not gone unnoticed. The Bank was recipient of two prestigious awards. First, the Governor was recognised as the Central Bank Governor of the Year by the respected publication African Banker, and honoured in a ceremony in Nairobi in May 2024. The award citation read in part: "Despite the challenges, during your tenure in office, you have successfully stabilised markets and instilled confidence in the Kenyan economy. The markets have responded by showing their faith and support for the Kenyan

---

## STATEMENT BY THE CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

shilling, and the banking sector has demonstrated remarkable resilience, positioning itself as a true regional leader. In granting you this accolade, the Committee recognised your recent achievements as Central Bank Governor and recognised the strategic role the Central Bank is playing to address market failures and to help put the economy on the right footing to stimulate growth.” Additionally, DhowCSD was named the winner of Central Banking’s Payment and Market Infrastructure Initiative Award. This was in recognition of DhowCSD’s simplification of access to the government securities market for all Kenyans, including the diaspora, via mobile phone and online portal. On behalf of the Board, I heartily congratulate the Governor and all CBK staff for these awards.

On behalf of the Board, I wish to take this opportunity to thank the Bank Management and staff for the commitment, dedication, and support given to the Board. The Bank remains proactive and stands ready to address any emerging challenges and take advantage of any opportunities arising from our operating environment, as it prepares to usher in a new Strategic Plan: 2024 - 2027.

**Chairman,  
CBK Board of Directors**



**BOARD OF DIRECTORS**



**Mr. Andrew Musangi**  
*Chairman*



**Dr. Kamau Thugge**  
*Governor*



**Dr. Chris K. Kiptoo**  
*PS, The National Treasury*



**Mrs. Nelius W. Kariuki**  
*Member*



**Mr. Samson K. Cherutich**  
*Member*



**Mr. Ravi J. Ruparel**  
*Member*



**Mrs. Rachel Dzombo**  
*Member*

**MEMBERS OF THE MONETARY POLICY COMMITTEE**



**Dr. Kamau Thugge**  
*Governor*



**Dr. Susan Koech**  
*Deputy Governor*



**Dr. Margaret Chemengich**  
*External Member*



**Dr. Chris K. Kiptoo**  
*PS, The National Treasury*



**Prof. Jane K. Mariara**  
*External Member*



**Dr. Benson Ateng'**  
*External Member*



**Mr. Humphrey Muga**  
*External Member*



**Mr. David Luusa**  
*Director, Financial Markets*



**Prof. Robert Mudida**  
*Director, Research*

**SENIOR MANAGEMENT**



**Dr. Kamau Thugge**  
*Governor*



**Dr. Susan Koech**  
*Deputy Governor*



**Mr. Kennedy K. Abuga**  
*Director, Governor's Office  
(Board Secretary)*



**Mr. David Luusa**  
*Director, Financial Markets*



**Mr. Gerald Nyaoma**  
*Director, Bank Supervision*



**Mr. Michael Eganza**  
*Director, Banking and National  
Payments*



**Prof. Robert Mudida**  
*Director, Research*



## SENIOR MANAGEMENT



**Mr. Paul K. Wanyagi**  
*Director, Currency Operations*



**Ms. Darliah Mbugua**  
*Director, Human Resources*



**Mr. William Nyagaka**  
*Director, Central Bank of Kenya  
Institute of Monetary Studies*



**Dr. Walter Onyino**  
*Director, Information  
Technology*



**Ms. Caroline Mackola**  
*Director, Finance*



**Mr. Kibunyi Amdany**  
*Director, Branch  
Administration*



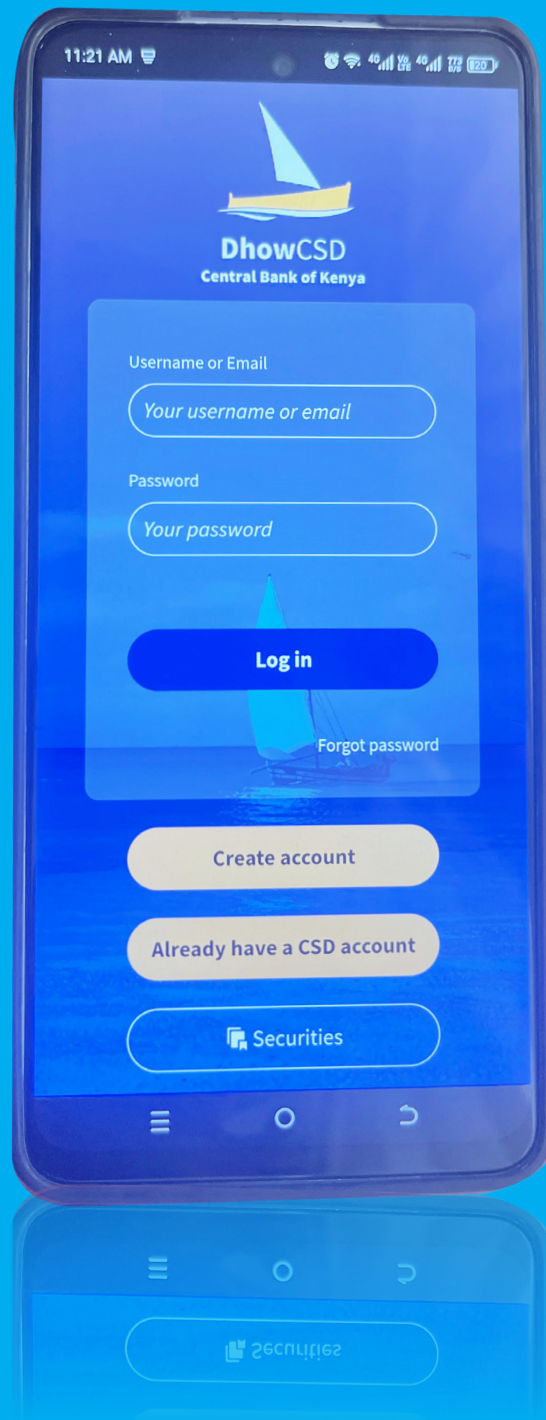
**Mr. Stephen Muriu**  
*Director, General Services*



**Mr. Leonard Ouma**  
*Acting Director, Internal Audit  
and Risk Management*



**Mr. George Amollo**  
*Head, Strategic Management*



---

# 1.0 DHOW CENTRAL SECURITIES DEPOSITORY (DhowCSD)

## 1.0 DHOW CENTRAL SECURITIES DEPOSITORY (DhowCSD)

### Making it Easy to Access the Domestic Government Securities Market

The DhowCSD is a systemically important Central Securities Depository infrastructure that delivers world class level of registry, custodial and settlement services, for both primary and secondary market operations. The DhowCSD went live on July 31, 2023, and was later launched by His Excellency, The President of the Republic of Kenya, Dr. William Ruto C.G.H, on September 11, 2023, at the Central Bank of Kenya (CBK) Headquarters in Nairobi.

The DhowCSD’s investor portal can be accessed through a mobile app and web access. These features have improved the investor experience by allowing for easy account opening, bidding process, settlement, and access to investor reports.

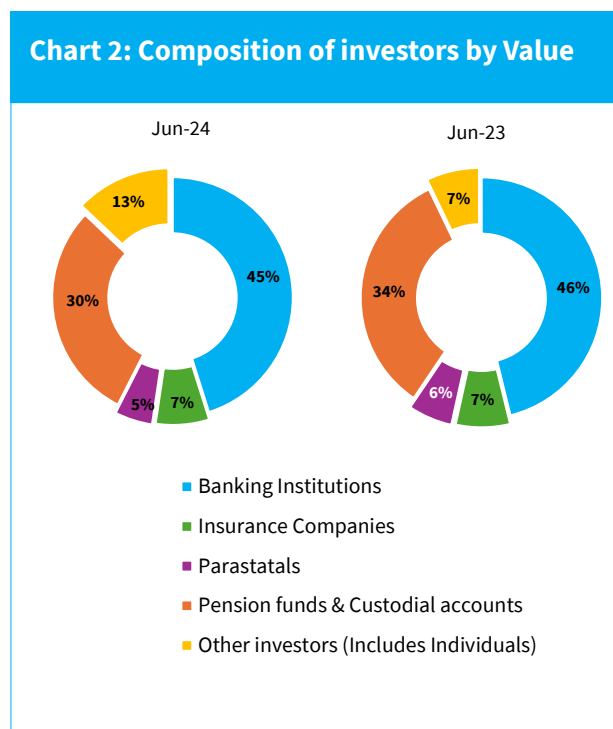
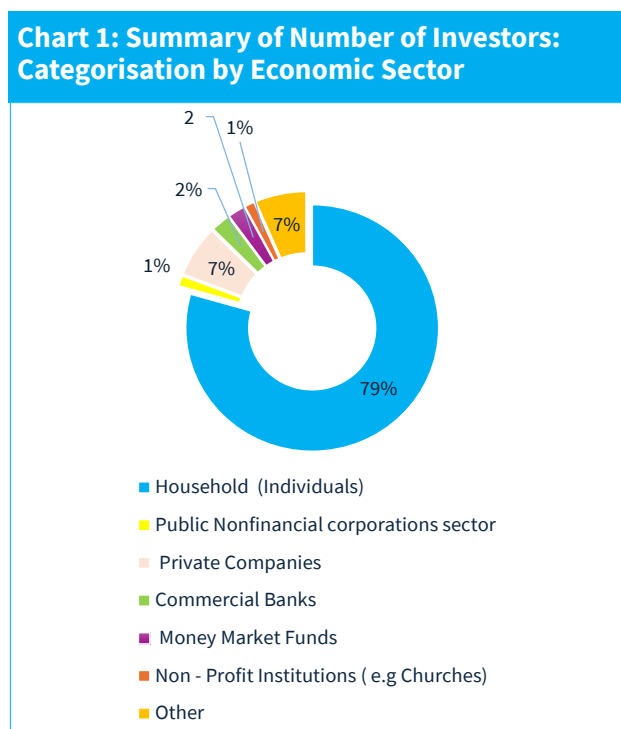
### Impact of DhowCSD

Since its launch, the system has significantly enhanced operational efficiency for internal and external stakeholders, earning the Central Banking’s Payments

and Market Infrastructure Initiative Award 2024. This award highlights the crucial role the DhowCSD has played in improving Kenya’s financial market landscape. The DhowCSD is transforming Kenya’s financial markets through enhanced operational efficiency and expansion of digital access, market deepening for broader financial inclusion, and improved monetary policy operations.

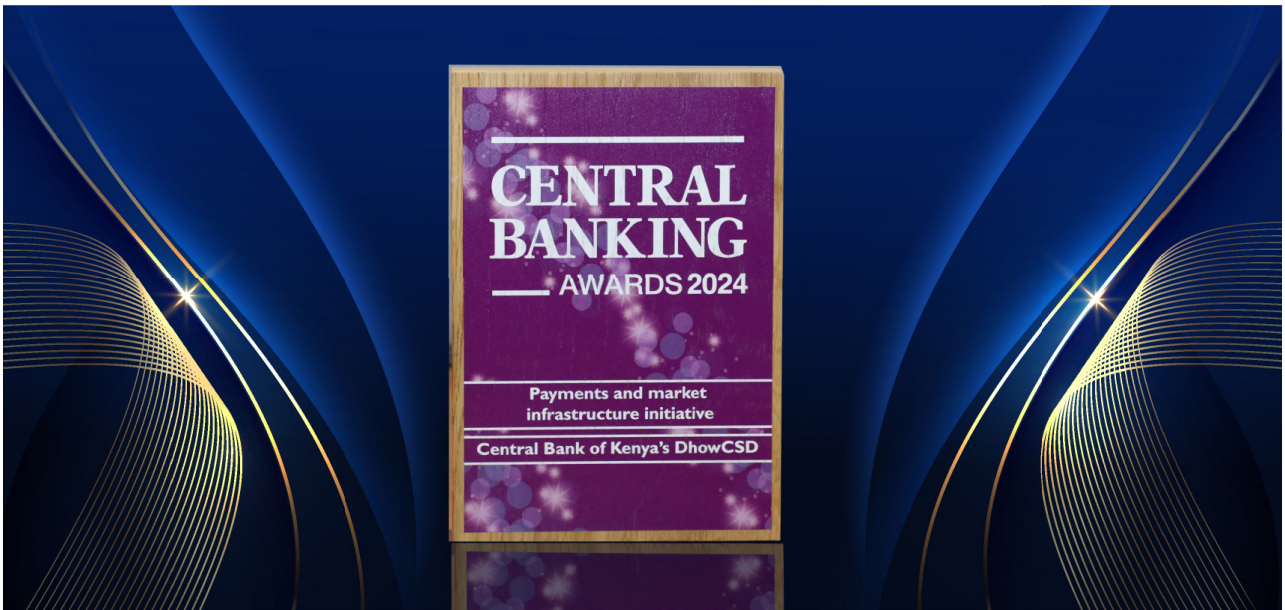
At go-live, there were 41,125 CSD accounts. Since then, the number of accounts has more than doubled, with an additional 42,134 CSD accounts opened, bringing the total to 83,259 by end of June 2024. This growth has been supported by continued market and investor engagement activities.

The DhowCSD has supported Kenya’s capital markets by diversifying the investor base, with households (individuals) making up the majority at 79% (**Chart 1**) and the value held by other investors including individuals, increasing from 7% in June 2023 to 13% in June 2024 (**Chart 2**).





## 1.0 DHOW CENTRAL SECURITIES DEPOSITORY (DhowCSD)



## 2.0 GLOBAL ECONOMY

## 2.0 GLOBAL ECONOMY

Global economic growth is projected to remain steady albeit with divergence across economies. According to the IMF's World Economic Outlook (WEO) July 2024 update, the global economy is expected to grow by 3.2 percent in 2024 and 3.3 percent in 2025 from 3.3 percent in 2023. The growth for 2023 was 0.4 percentage-points higher compared to the estimate in April 2024 WEO. The upward revision in 2023 was on account of a modest pick-up in the euro area's economic activity reflecting stronger impetus in services and higher-than-expected net exports. Growth is expected to slow down by 0.1 percentage points to 3.2 percent in 2024 on account of tighter global financial market conditions and geopolitical tensions in the Middle East, but edge upwards in 2025 supported by stronger real income growth in Europe, Japan and Sub-Saharan Africa (**Table 2.1**).

Growth in the advanced economies is projected to remain stable at 1.7 percent in 2024 before rising to 1.8 percent in 2025. The United States growth is projected at 2.6 percent in 2024 driven by household consumption and supply and demand factors in the labour market as unemployment remains at record low. However, growth is expected to slow down to 1.9 percent in 2025 as household consumption moderates and gradual tightening of the fiscal policy. Acceleration of the euro area growth from 0.5 percent in 2023 to 0.9 percent in 2024 and 1.5 percent in 2025 is driven by a strong momentum in services sector and higher net

exports, with several countries expected to benefit from a faster rate of disbursement of the Recovery and Resilience funds. Similarly, growth in the United Kingdom projected to pick-up to 0.7 percent in 2024 and 1.5 percent in 2025, with the more moderate upturn reflecting a tighter macroeconomic policy mix and somewhat higher inflation in 2024.

In the emerging market and developing economies (EMDEs), growth is projected to slow down to 4.3 percent in 2024 and 2025, respectively, from 4.4 percent in 2023, reflecting weaker than expected activity in China, India and Brazil. The persistent weakness in property markets and smaller-than-anticipated fiscal support is expected to slow down growth in China from 5.7 percent in 2023 to 5.4 percent in 2024 and 5.1 percent 2025. Growth in sub-Saharan Africa (SSA) is projected to rise from 3.0 percent in 2023 to 3.7 percent in 2024 and 4.1 percent in 2025. In South Africa, growth is expected to be broad based, supported by diminishing bottlenecks to port and rail infrastructure and fewer power outages. Similarly, growth in Nigeria is expected at 3.1 percent in 2024 from 2.9 percent in 2023, supported by strong investment and improving business confidence in Kenya. Real GDP growth is projected to moderate to 5.4 percent in 2024 from 5.6 percent in 2023, on account of slow growth in manufacturing sector. However, agriculture and services sector are expected to record robust growth.

## 2.0 GLOBAL ECONOMY

Country/ Region	Actual	Projections	
	2023	2024	2025
<b>World Output</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>3.3</b>
<b>Advanced Economies</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>1.8</b>
United States	2.5	2.6	1.9
Euro Area	0.5	0.9	1.5
Japan	1.9	0.7	1.0
United Kingdom	0.1	0.7	1.5
<b>Emerging Markets and Developing Economies</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>4.3</b>
Emerging and Developing Asia	5.7	5.4	5.1
China	5.2	5.0	4.5
India	8.2	7.0	6.5
Emerging and Developing Europe	3.2	3.2	2.6
Russia	3.6	3.2	1.0
Latin America and the Caribbean	2.3	1.9	2.7
Brazil	2.9	2.1	2.4
Sub-Saharan Africa	3.4	3.7	4.1
Nigeria	2.9	3.1	3.0
South Africa	0.7	0.9	1.2
Kenya*	5.6	5.4	5.5
Middle East and Central Asia	2.0	2.4	4.0

Source: IMF, World Economic Outlook, July 2024 Update

\* Central Bank of Kenya

Global financial markets have remained resilient to the tightening of monetary policy, but vulnerabilities remain. Global headline inflation is expected to fall to 5.9 percent and 4.4 percent in 2024 and 2025, respectively, which is a slower pace due to persistently higher than average inflation in services even with stronger disinflation in goods. Global demand is expected to pick up, reflecting increased consumer spending, particularly in the service sector as demand for travel, tourism, and recreational activities rises. Global commodity market pressures are expected to rise marginally. Annual average oil prices and nonfuel commodity prices are projected to increase by 0.8 percent and 5.0 percent in 2024, respectively. The world trade growth is expected to increase to 3.1 percent

and 3.4 percent in 2024 and 2025, respectively from 2.0 percent in 2023, reflecting normalisation of supply chain networks.

The overall risks to global growth remain balanced, but substantial uncertainty remains. The geopolitical tensions remain a significant near-term downside risk, especially if the evolving conflicts in the Middle East were to intensify and disrupt energy and financial markets, pushing up inflation and reducing growth. On the upside, growth may be faster than projected if ongoing disinflation strengthens consumers' purchasing power, boosting household consumption, business investment and job creation.

---

## 3.0 DOMESTIC ECONOMY

## 3.0 DOMESTIC ECONOMY

### 3.1 Economic Growth

The economy recorded robust growth in 2023. It grew by 5.6 percent compared to a revised growth of 4.9 percent in 2022, supported by resilient service sectors and rebound of the agriculture sector. The rebound of the agriculture sector was largely driven by favourable weather conditions. Growth of service sectors was supported by robust performance of finance and insurance, wholesale and retail trade, real estate,

information and communication, and accommodation and food services

In the first quarter of 2024, the economy grew by 5.0 percent compared to 5.5 percent in a similar quarter of 2023, supported by continued strong performance of agriculture and services sectors. However, growth of the industrial sector remained subdued (**Table 3.1 and Chart 3.1**).

Main Sectors	Growth Rates (Percent)			
	2022+	2023*	Q1 2023	Q1 2024
<b>1. Agriculture</b>	<b>-1.5</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>6.1</b>
<b>2. Non-Agriculture (o/w)</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>4.7</b>
<b>2.1 Industry</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>0.1</b>
Mining & Quarrying	9.3	-6.5	-11.0	-14.8
Manufacturing	2.6	2.0	1.7	1.4
Electricity & water supply	5.5	2.8	3.8	2.4
Construction	4.1	3.0	3.0	0.1
<b>2.2 Services</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>6.8</b>	<b>6.2</b>
Wholesale & Retail Trade	3.5	2.7	2.9	4.9
Accommodation & restaurant	26.8	33.6	47.1	28.0
Transport & Storage	5.8	6.2	6.6	3.8
Information & Communication	9.0	9.3	9.5	7.8
Financial & Insurance	12.0	10.1	5.9	7.0
Public administration	5.1	4.6	7.6	5.8
Professional, Administration & Support Services	9.5	9.5	8.6	9.9
Real estate	4.5	7.3	7.3	6.6
Education	5.2	3.1	2.0	4.0
Health	3.4	4.9	5.1	5.5
Other services	6.5	4.1	4.6	2.5
FISIM	0.2	2.7	0.6	5.8
<b>2.3 Taxes on products</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>4.7</b>
<b>Real GDP Growth</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>5.6</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>5.0</b>

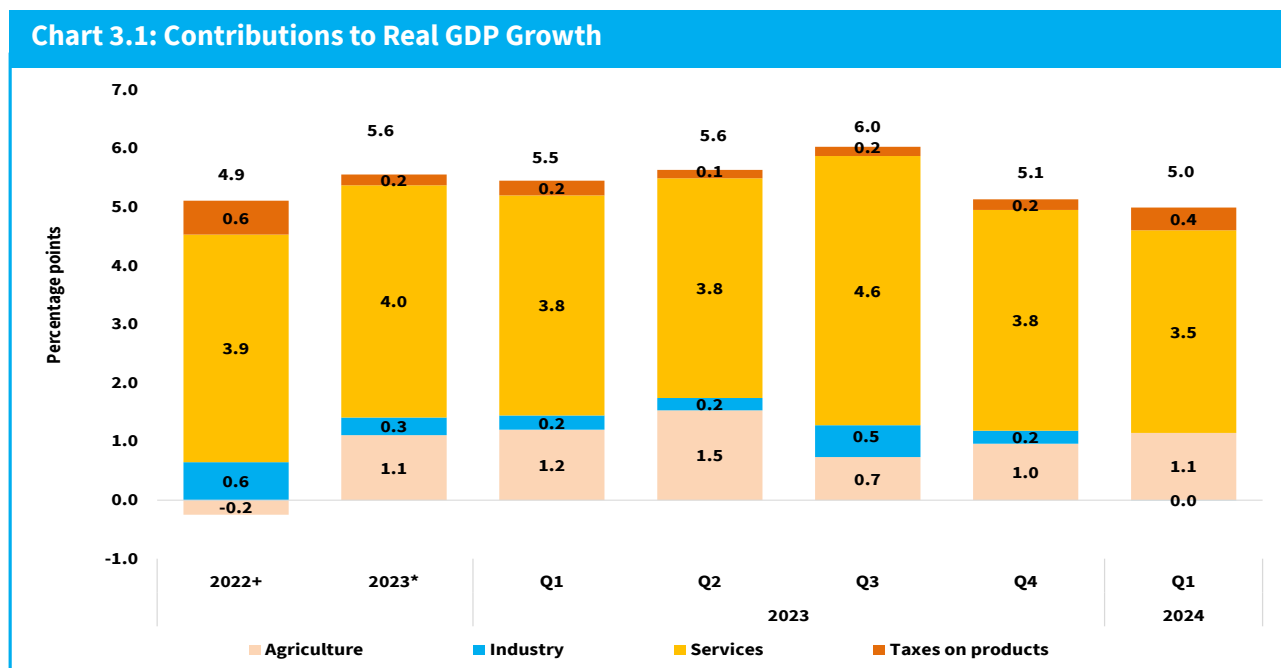
+ revised

\* provisional

Source: Kenya National Bureau of Statistics (KNBS)



### 3.0 DOMESTIC ECONOMY



+ revised

\* provisional

Source: KNBS

#### Agriculture

The agriculture sector rebounded in 2023, driven by increased crop and livestock production following favourable weather conditions and government interventions including fertiliser subsidy. It grew by 6.5 percent compared to a contraction of 1.5 percent in 2022 and contributed 1.1 percent to real GDP growth. The strong performance was reflected in increased production of maize, beans, potatoes, sorghum, millet, tea, milk and horticultural crops for export. However, coffee production and sugarcane deliveries declined. The sector maintained the strong growth momentum in the first quarter of 2024 and grew by 6.1 percent compared to 6.4 percent in a similar quarter of 2023, mainly supported by favourable weather conditions.

#### Services

The services sector remained resilient in 2023. Broadly, growth of the sector remained unchanged at 7.0 percent in 2022 and 2023 and contributed 4.0 percentage points to real GDP growth. The strong performance

was witnessed across key sectors, particularly finance and insurance, transport and storage, real estate, information and communication, and accommodation and food services. In the first quarter of 2024, growth of the services sector remained strong at 6.2 percent compared to 6.8 percent in a similar quarter of 2023. The robust performance was reflected in the notable growth of finance and insurance, wholesale and retail trade, real estate, information and communication, and accommodation and food services.

#### Industry

Industrial activity was subdued in 2023. Broadly, growth of the sector decelerated to 1.9 percent from 3.9 percent in 2022, leading to a contribution of 0.3 percentage points to real GDP growth. The deceleration was recorded in all sectors, partly reflecting high production costs. Mining and quarrying, in particular, recorded a contraction of 6.5 percent in 2023 compared to a growth of 9.3 percent, due to reduced production of titanium and soda ash.

### 3.0 DOMESTIC ECONOMY

#### 3.2 Inflation

Overall inflation has largely remained within the medium-term target band of 5±2.5 percent during the Financial Year 2023/2024. It declined from 7.9 percent in June 2023 to 4.6 percent in June 2024, largely driven by decreases in prices of select food and fuel items.

Food inflation declined from 10.3 percent in June 2023 to 5.6 percent in June 2024, mainly driven by declines in prices of some non-vegetable items that outweighed the increases in prices of vegetables items. The latter were mainly affected by the heavy rainfall and flooding experienced in some parts of the country during the March-May 2024 season. The contribution of food

inflation to overall inflation declined from 3.9 percent in June 2023 to 2.2 percent in June 2024.

Fuel inflation declined significantly, largely driven by decline in electricity and pump prices. It declined from 12.9 percent in June 2023 to 6.4 percent in June 2024, in line with trends in international oil prices, continued downward adjustment by the Energy and Petroleum Regulatory Authority (EPRA) and exchange rate strengthening.

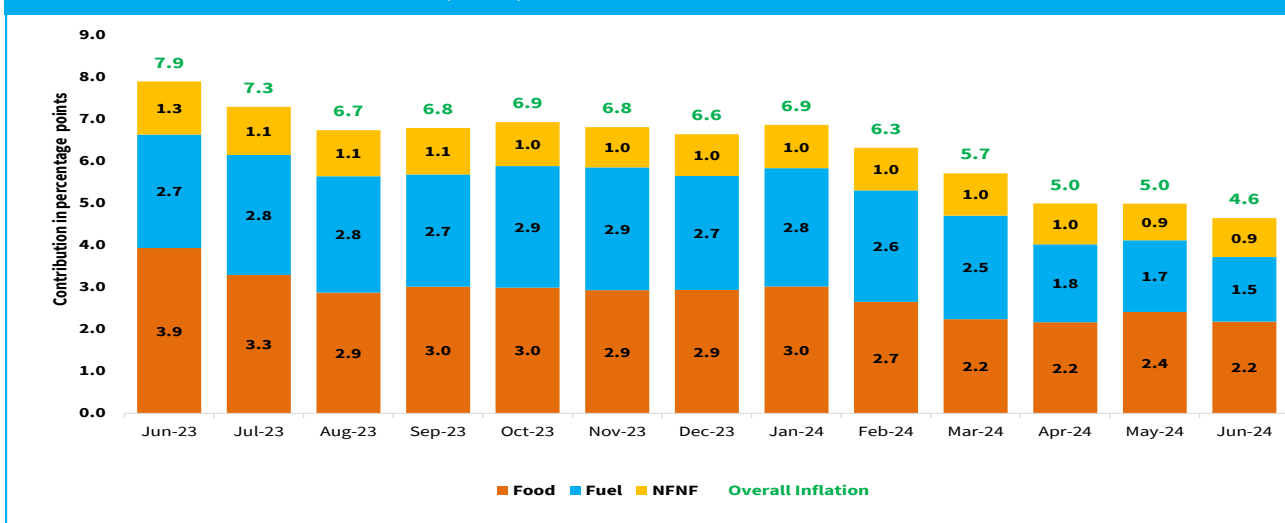
NFNF inflation declined from 4.1 percent in June 2023 to 3.4 percent in June 2024, reflecting impact of monetary policy tightening and continued muted demand pressures (**Table 3.2 and Chart 3.2**).

**Table 3.2: Developments in Inflation (Percent)**

	Jun-23	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24
Overall 12-month inflation	7.9	7.3	6.7	6.8	6.9	6.8	6.6	6.9	6.3	5.7	5.0	5.0	4.6
Food Inflation	10.3	8.6	7.5	7.9	7.8	7.6	7.7	7.9	6.9	5.8	5.6	6.2	5.6
Fuel Inflation	12.9	14.5	14.2	13.1	14.8	15.5	13.7	14.3	13.4	12.3	8.3	6.8	6.4
Non-(Food & Fuel) Inflation	4.1	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.6	3.3	3.4	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.4	3.4
Three months annualised	8.9	7.2	3.1	4.0	7.8	9.3	6.7	4.3	3.9	3.3	0.7	3.8	4.6

Source: CBK and KNBS

**Chart 3.2: Contributions of Food, Fuel, and Non-Food-Non-Fuel Inflation to Overall Inflation**



Source: KNBS and CBK

## 3.0 DOMESTIC ECONOMY

### 3.3 Balance of Payments

#### Overall Balance

The overall balance of payment recorded a lower deficit of USD 658 million in the FY 2023/24 compared to a deficit of USD 1,096 million in FY 2022/23.

#### Current Account

The current account deficit narrowed to USD 4,091 million (3.7 percent of GDP) in the FY 2023/24, compared to USD 4,841 million (4.2 percent of GDP) in FY 2022/23 (**Table 3.3**). The narrowing of current account deficit was on account of an improvement in the goods balance and secondary income balance, which more than offset the worsening services balance and primary income balance.

Item	FY 2022/23*	FY 2023/24**				FY 2023/24**	FY 2023/24	
		Jul-Sep Q1	Oct-Dec Q2	Jan-Mar Q3	Apr-Jun Q4		Absolute Change	% Change
<b>Overall Balance (-ve is surplus)</b>	<b>1096</b>	<b>911</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>-650</b>	<b>658</b>	<b>-439</b>	<b>-42.5</b>
<b>Current Account</b>	<b>-4841</b>	<b>-970</b>	<b>-1285</b>	<b>-857</b>	<b>-979</b>	<b>-4091</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>-15.5</b>
<b>Goods Balance</b>	<b>-10849</b>	<b>-2271</b>	<b>-2706</b>	<b>-2273</b>	<b>-2638</b>	<b>-9888</b>	<b>961</b>	<b>-8.9</b>
Exports (fob)	7295	1862	1707	2004	2087	7660	365	5.0
Imports (fob)	18144	4133	4413	4277	4725	17548	-596	-3.3
<b>Services Balance</b>	<b>1090</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>-14</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>516</b>	<b>-573</b>	<b>-52.6</b>
Transport	404	71	-11	97	120	277	-127	-31.5
Travel	1046	186	161	173	258	778	-268	-25.6
Other Services	-360	-133	-164	-89	-154	-539	-179	49.6
<b>Primary Income Balance</b>	<b>-1881</b>	<b>-571</b>	<b>-331</b>	<b>-600</b>	<b>-407</b>	<b>-1908</b>	<b>-28</b>	<b>1.5</b>
Primary Income Credit	164	57	57	60	66	241	76	46.4
Primary Income Debit	2045	628	388	660	473	2149	104	5.1
<b>Secondary Income Balance</b>	<b>6799</b>	<b>1747</b>	<b>1765</b>	<b>1835</b>	<b>1842</b>	<b>7189</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>5.7</b>
Secondary Income Credit	6452	1238	1113	1318	1382	5050	-1402	-21.7
Secondary Income Debit	5362	1113	1127	1137	1158	4534	-828	-15.4
<b>Capital account (Net)</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>10.2</b>
<b>Financial Account (Net)</b>	<b>-3420</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>-911</b>	<b>-834</b>	<b>-1156</b>	<b>-2877</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>-15.9</b>
Direct Investment: Assets	530	121	115	67	72	376	-155	-29.2
Direct Investment: Liabilities	774	177	168	189	197	731	-43	-5.6
Portfolio Investment: Assets	496	96	93	113	268	571	74	15.0
Portfolio Investment: Liabilities	-233	-17	-19	69	16	49	283	-121.2
Financial Derivative: Net	-6	31	31	16	0	77	83	-1352.6
Other Investment: Assets	1025	1183	711	622	324	2840	1816	177.2
Other Investment: Liabilities	4925	1247	1712	1394	1607	5961	1036	21.0
<b>Net Errors and Omission</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>-247</b>	<b>428</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>110.9</b>
<b>Reserve Assets and Related Items</b>	<b>-1096</b>	<b>-911</b>	<b>-184</b>	<b>-213</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>-658</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>-40.0</b>

\*Revised

\*\*Provisional

fob - free on board

-ve is surplus, +ve is deficit

Source: KNBS and CBK

#### Goods Account

The deficit in the goods balance narrowed by USD 961 million to USD 9,888 million in the FY 2023/24 compared with USD 10,849 million in the FY 2022/23 reflecting improvement in goods exports and reduction in goods imports. Goods exports increased by USD 365

million to USD 7,660 million, occasioned by improved exports of tea, horticulture (vegetables, fruits and cut flowers) and re-exports which grew by 4.6 percent, 10.1 percent, and 56.5 percent, respectively (**Table 3.4a**). The increase in exports of tea was mainly on account of higher prices at the Mombasa tea auction while the

### 3.0 DOMESTIC ECONOMY

improvement in horticulture exports was due to higher exports quantities of both vegetables, fruits and nuts during the period under review. The re-exports increased by USD 392 million to 1,086 million during FY 2024/23, and mainly reflected higher uptake of jet-fuel by non-resident airline. Exports of goods to the EAC region accounted for 29.1 percent of total exports

and increased by 3.6 percent to USD 2,216 million in FY2023/24, reflecting increased exports to Tanzania, South Sudan, Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC) and Somalia. Similarly, exports to the rest of the world increased by 9.3 percent to USD 4,582 million and was mainly to United Arab Emirates (UAE), Pakistan, Saudi Arabia and the United Kingdom (**Table 3.4c**).

**Table 3.4 a. Exports Values (USD - MILLIONS) - Custom Statistics**

COMMODITY DESCRIPTION	FY 2021/22*	FY 2022/23*	FY 2023/2024**				FY 2023/24**	2023/24-2022/23	
			Jul-Sep	Oct-Dec	Jan-Mar	Apr-Jun		Absolute Change	Percent Change
	USD Millions	USD Millions	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	USD Millions	%	
<b>FOOD AND LIVE ANIMALS</b>	<b>2,627</b>	<b>2,752</b>	<b>743</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>768</b>	<b>743</b>	<b>2,907</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>5.6</b>
Vegetables and Fruits	616	564	174	129	164	165	632	68	12.1
Coffee	301	296	70	29	56	92	247	-49	-16.6
Tea	1,261	1,351	349	337	388	339	1,413	62	4.6
<b>BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>-23</b>	<b>-14.9</b>
<b>CRUDE MATERIALS</b>	<b>1,304</b>	<b>1,230</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>1,174</b>	<b>-55</b>	<b>-4.5</b>
Cut flowers	512	450	107	109	150	118	484	34	7.5
<b>MINERAL FUELS</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16.1</b>
<b>ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-0.1</b>
<b>CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS</b>	<b>563</b>	<b>628</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>-27</b>	<b>-4.3</b>
<b>MANUFACTURED GOODS</b>	<b>561</b>	<b>684</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>-49</b>	<b>-7.1</b>
Non - Metallic Minerals	144	199	60	39	52	48	199	0	0.2
Iron and Steel	203	244	58	52	49	51	210	-33	-13.7
<b>MACHINERY AND TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>-36</b>	<b>-26.8</b>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES</b>	<b>692</b>	<b>653</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>-23</b>	<b>-3.5</b>
Clothing accessories	403	377	80	78	85	95	338	-39	-10.4
<b>COMMODITIES &amp; TRANSACTIONS (n.e.s)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>24.9</b>
<b>RE-EXPORTS</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>694</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>393</b>	<b>1,086</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>56.5</b>
<b>TOTAL CUSTOMS EXPORTS</b>	<b>7,114</b>	<b>7,243</b>	<b>1,849</b>	<b>1,695</b>	<b>1,995</b>	<b>2,061</b>	<b>7,599</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>4.9</b>

### 3.0 DOMESTIC ECONOMY

**Table 3.4 b. Import Values (USD - MILLIONS) - Custom Statistics**

COMMODITY DESCRIPTION	FY 2021/22*	FY 2022/23*	FY 2023/2024**				FY 2023/24**	2023/24-2022/23	
			Jul-Sep	Oct-Dec	Jan-Mar	Apr-Jun		Absolute Change	Percent Change
	USD Millions	USD Millions	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	USD Millions	%	
<b>FOOD AND LIVE ANIMALS</b>	<b>1,954</b>	<b>2,360</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>2,142</b>	<b>-218</b>	<b>-9.2</b>
Cereals	1,139	1,422	343	189	281	343	1,156	-266	-18.7
Sugar	242	265	105	159	99	65	427	162	60.9
BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO	127	133	24	28	21	24	97	-36	-26.9
<b>CRUDE MATERIALS</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>537</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>12.4</b>
<b>MINERAL FUELS</b>	<b>4,685</b>	<b>5,200</b>	<b>1,110</b>	<b>1,302</b>	<b>1,147</b>	<b>1,202</b>	<b>4,761</b>	<b>-439</b>	<b>-8.4</b>
Motor spirit (premium)	1,421	1,460	374	358	326	396	1,455	-6	-0.4
Jet fuel (kerosene type)	573	744	157	216	218	178	769	25	3.4
Diesel oil	1,758	2,184	440	536	377	440	1,792	-392	-17.9
<b>ANIMAL &amp; VEGETABLE OILS, FATS &amp; WAXES</b>	<b>1,294</b>	<b>1,027</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>982</b>	<b>-45</b>	<b>-4.4</b>
<b>CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS</b>	<b>3,302</b>	<b>3,138</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>685</b>	<b>731</b>	<b>836</b>	<b>2,881</b>	<b>-257</b>	<b>-8.2</b>
Organic Chemicals	246	225	52	58	53	56	219	-6	-2.5
Medicinal & Pharmaceuticals	861	702	163	139	171	192	664	-38	-5.4
Essential Oils	239	213	54	71	59	56	241	27	12.8
Manufactured Fertilizer	320	621	39	83	65	138	324	-297	-47.8
Plastics	946	723	163	195	199	204	761	38	5.3
Chemical Matrials & Products	401	418	101	83	128	127	440	22	5.2
<b>MANUFACTURED GOODS</b>	<b>3,747</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>593</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>638</b>	<b>677</b>	<b>2,548</b>	<b>-452</b>	<b>-15.1</b>
Paper and Paper Bords	481	415	85	99	94	101	379	-36	-8.6
Textile Yarn	677	576	117	149	155	164	585	9	1.6
Iron and Steel	1,417	1,076	174	177	187	172	710	-366	-34.1
Metal Manufactures	447	325	76	78	69	78	301	-24	-7.3
<b>MACHINERY AND TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>4,268</b>	<b>3,283</b>	<b>859</b>	<b>894</b>	<b>872</b>	<b>1,048</b>	<b>3,674</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>11.9</b>
Machinery	2,857	2,211	599	612	541	714	2,467	255	11.5
Transport Equipment	1,411	1,071	260	282	331	334	1,207	136	12.7
<b>MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES</b>	<b>1,160</b>	<b>995</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>1,132</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>13.8</b>
<b>COMMODITIES &amp; TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>69.2</b>
<b>TOTAL CUSTOMS IMPORTS (CIF)</b>	<b>20,984</b>	<b>19,627</b>	<b>4,479</b>	<b>4,734</b>	<b>4,538</b>	<b>5,004</b>	<b>18,755</b>	<b>-872</b>	<b>-4.4</b>

CIF-Cost Insurance and Freight

Source: Kenya Revenue Authority and Central Bank of Kenya

Imports of goods declined by USD 596 million to USD 17,548 million in the FY 2023/24 (**Table 3.3**). The decline in imports of goods was across major categories covering oil, chemicals, manufactured goods and foods. Oil imports declined by USD 439 million to USD 4,761 million reflecting lower global oil prices. Manufactured goods declined by USD 452 million to USD 2,548 million mainly due to lower imports of cement clinker and iron and steel. Similarly, chemicals declined by USD 257 million to USD 2,881 million mainly

on account of lower imports of manufactured fertiliser imports, which was partially offset by an increase in import of crude fertilizer (**Table 3.4b**). Imports from China accounted for 19.0 percent of total imports to Kenya in the FY 2023/24 and was mainly in form rail transport equipment. Oil imports was mainly from UAE, while imports from India were mainly pharmaceuticals. During the period, imports from Africa declined to 9.9 percent, equivalent to USD 1,849 million following lower imports from South Africa, Egypt and Uganda (**Table 3.4c**).

### 3.0 DOMESTIC ECONOMY

**Table 3.4c: Kenya's Direction of Trade**

IMPORTS	USD Millions		Share of Imports (%)		EXPORTS	USD Millions		Share of Exports (%)	
	FY		FY			FY		FY	
Region/Country	2022/23*	2023/24**	2022/23	2023/24		2022/23*	2023/24**	2022/23	2023/24
<b>Africa</b>	<b>2,075</b>	<b>1,849</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>Africa</b>	<b>3,049</b>	<b>3,028</b>	<b>42.1</b>	<b>39.8</b>
<i>o/w South Africa</i>	<i>546</i>	<i>515</i>	<i>2.8</i>	<i>2.7</i>	<i>o/w Uganda</i>	<i>900</i>	<i>892</i>	<i>12.4</i>	<i>11.7</i>
Tanzania	359	380	1.8	2.0	Tanzania	470	489	6.5	6.4
Egypt	357	308	1.8	1.6	Rwanda	332	292	4.6	3.8
Uganda	292	248	1.5	1.3	South Sudan	198	236	2.7	3.1
					Egypt	209	227	2.9	3.0
<b>EAC</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>683</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>3.6</b>	DRC	165	204	2.3	2.7
<b>COMESA</b>	<b>958</b>	<b>852</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>4.5</b>	Somalia	160	132	2.2	1.7
					Ethiopia	129	107	1.8	1.4
<b>Rest of the World</b>	<b>17,552</b>	<b>16,878</b>	<b>89.4</b>	<b>90.1</b>	Zambia	68	71	0.9	0.9
<i>o/w China</i>	<i>3,418</i>	<i>3,555</i>	<i>17.4</i>	<i>19.0</i>					
UAE	3,296	2,684	16.8	14.3	<b>EAC</b>	<b>2139</b>	<b>2216</b>	<b>29.5</b>	<b>29.1</b>
India	1,899	1,781	9.7	9.5	<b>COMESA</b>	<b>2045</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>28.2</b>	<b>26.3</b>
Malaysia	812	985	4.1	5.3					
USA	787	959	4.0	5.1	<b>Rest of the World</b>	<b>4,194</b>	<b>4,582</b>	<b>57.9</b>	<b>60.2</b>
Japan	725	741	3.7	4.0	<i>o/w UAE</i>	<i>342</i>	<i>652</i>	<i>4.7</i>	<i>8.6</i>
Saudi Arabia	996	569	5.1	3.0	Pakistan	522	580	7.2	7.6
Russia	558	551	2.8	2.9	Netherlands	578	556	8.0	7.3
Netherlands	290	419	1.5	2.2	USA	573	524	7.9	6.9
Oman	414	391	2.1	2.1	United Kingdom	376	419	5.2	5.5
United Kingdom	280	324	1.4	1.7	Saudi Arabia	103	221	1.4	2.9
Germany	316	266	1.6	1.4	China	232	173	3.2	2.3
Pakistan	216	255	1.1	1.4	Germany	133	120	1.8	1.6
France	204	254	1.0	1.4	France	97	108	1.3	1.4
Indonesia	315	218	1.6	1.2	India	69	86	1.0	1.1
<b>Belgium</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>Spain</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>1.0</b>
<b>Total Imports (CIF)</b>	<b>19,627</b>	<b>18,727</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>Total Exports</b>	<b>7,243</b>	<b>7,610</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>

\* Revised \*\*Provisional

Source: KNBS and CBK

CIF - Cost Insurance and Freight

#### Services Account

Exports of services declined by 52.6 percent to USD 516 million in FY 2023/24 and mainly reflected lower service receipts from travel, transport and other services. The balance on transport services declined by 31.5 percent, while travel declined by 25.6 percent during FY 2023/24. Other services, which are mainly in form of telecommunications, financial and insurance services also declined during the review period.

#### Primary and Secondary Income Account

The primary income account worsened by USD 28 million to USD 1,908 million in the FY 2023/24, mainly on account of higher payments, which more than off-set

the increase in primary income receipts. The surplus on the secondary income account rose by USD 390 million to USD 7,189 million in FY 2023/24 mainly supported by higher remittance inflows which increased by 13 percent to USD 4,536 million in FY 2023/24 from USD 4,017 million in FY 2022/23.

#### Capital and Financial Account

The capital account inflows increased by USD 13 million in the FY2023/24. The financial account recorded a lower net inflow of USD 2877 million in the FY2023/24 compared to USD 3420 million during the FY 2022/23 (**Table 3.5**). The lower net inflows was mainly on account of acquisition of other investment assets, which increased by USD 1816 million during FY 2023/24,



### 3.0 DOMESTIC ECONOMY

more than offsetting the increase in other investment liabilities of USD 1,036 million. Inflows of direct investment liabilities remained relatively stable at USD

731 million in FY 2023/24 compared to USD 774 million in FY 2022/23. However, portfolio investment which had recorded a net outflow of USD 233 million in FY 2022/23 reversed to a net inflow of USD 49 million in FY 2023/24.

**Table 3.5: Capital and Financial Account (USD Million)**

Item	FY 2022/23*	FY 2023/24**				FY 2023/24**	FY 2023/24	
		Jul-Sep Q1	Oct-Dec Q2	Jan-Mar Q3	Apr-Jun Q4		Absolute Change	% Change
<b>Capital account (Net)</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>10.2</b>
<b>Financial Account</b>	<b>-3420</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>-911</b>	<b>-834</b>	<b>-1096</b>	<b>-2817</b>	<b>603</b>	<b>-17.6</b>
Direct investment: assets	530	121	115	67	72	376	-155	-29.2
Direct investment: liabilities	774	177	168	189	197	731	-43	-5.6
Portfolio investment: assets	496	96	93	113	268	571	74	15.0
Portfolio investment: liabilities	-233	-17	-19	69	16	49	283	-121.2
Financial derivatives: net	-6	31	31	16	0	77	83	-1352.6
Other investment: assets	1025	1183	711	622	324	2840	1816	177.2
Other investment: liabilities	4925	1247	1712	1394	1548	5901	976	19.8
<b>Net Errors and Omission</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>-247</b>	<b>428</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>110.9</b>
<b>Reserve Assets and Related Items</b>	<b>-1096</b>	<b>-911</b>	<b>-184</b>	<b>-213</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>-658</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>-40.0</b>
<i>*Revised</i>								
<i>**Provisional</i>								
<i>fob - free on board</i>								

Source: KNBS and CBK

## 3.0 DOMESTIC ECONOMY

### 3.4 Government Budget

Government budgetary operations in the FY 2023/24 resulted in a deficit including grants (cash basis) of KSh 835.1 billion (5.2 percent of GDP), a decline from 5.6 percent of GDP in the previous year. The deficit was however, below the revised target of 5.7 percent of GDP indicating continued economic recovery and improved fiscal consolidation (**Table 3.6 and Chart 3.3**).

#### Government Revenue

Government revenue (including grants) in FY 2023/24 stood at KSh 2,724.7 billion (16.9 percent of GDP)

compared to KSh 2,383.6 billion during the previous fiscal year. The increase was reflected in the main categories of ordinary revenue. Tax revenue, which accounted for 79.4 percent of revenues, increased by 10.5 percent largely reflecting improved business environment due to continued economic recovery. Non-tax revenue and Appropriations-in-Aid increased by 43.9 percent and 29.5 percent, respectively, while external grants declined by 4.5 percent (**Table 3.6**) reflecting a decrease in programme and project grants.

	FY 2021/22	FY 2022/23	FY 2023/24	Suppl. Budget II	Over(+) / Below (-) Target	% change FY 2023/24- FY 2022/23	FY 2023/24 % share to GDP	FY 2024/25 Approved Budget
	Actual	Actual	Preliminary					
<b>1. REVENUE &amp; GRANTS</b>	<b>2,230.8</b>	<b>2,383.6</b>	<b>2,724.7</b>	<b>2,946.0</b>	<b>-221.3</b>	<b>14.3</b>	<b>16.9</b>	<b>3,112.3</b>
Revenue	2,199.8	2,360.5	2,702.7	2,907.5	-204.8	14.5	16.8	3,060.0
Tax Revenue	1,820.5	1,942.6	2,147.2	2,330.6	-183.4	10.5	13.3	2,470.5
Non Tax Revenue	97.4	98.5	141.8	130.4	11.4	43.9	0.9	160.9
Appropriations-in-Aid	281.9	319.4	413.7	446.5	-32.8	29.5	2.6	428.6
External Grants	31.0	23.1	22.0	38.5	-16.5	-4.5	0.1	52.3
<b>2. EXPENDITURE AND NET LENDING</b>	<b>3,027.8</b>	<b>3,218.2</b>	<b>3,605.2</b>	<b>3,871.0</b>	<b>-265.8</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>22.4</b>	<b>3,880.8</b>
Recurrent Expenditure	2,135.3	2,247.8	2,678.4	2,776.6	-98.2	19.2	16.6	2,826.2
Development Expenditure	540.1	554.6	546.4	669.3	-122.9	-1.5	3.4	599.5
County Transfers	352.4	415.8	380.4	423.9	-43.5	-8.5	2.4	451.1
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	-1.2			4.0
<b>3. DEFICIT (incl Grants) on a commitment basis (1-2)</b>	<b>-797.0</b>	<b>-834.6</b>	<b>-880.5</b>	<b>-925.0</b>	<b>44.5</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>-5.5</b>	<b>-768.6</b>
Deficit (incl Grants) on a commitment basis (% of GDP)	-6.3	-5.8	-5.5	-5.7	0.3	-6.5		-4.3
<b>4. ADJUSTMENT TO CASH BASIS</b>	<b>11.9</b>	<b>37.0</b>	<b>45.4</b>	<b>0.0</b>				<b>0.0</b>
<b>5. DEFICIT ON A CASH BASIS</b>	<b>-785.1</b>	<b>-797.6</b>	<b>-835.1</b>	<b>-925.0</b>	<b>89.9</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>-5.2</b>	<b>-768.6</b>
Deficit on a cash basis (% of GDP)	-6.2	-5.6	-5.2	-5.7	0.5			-4.3
<b>6. DISCREPANCY: Expenditure (+) / Revenue (-)</b>	<b>-37.3</b>	<b>-50.8</b>	<b>-16.8</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-16.8</b>	<b>-66.9</b>	<b>-0.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>
<b>7. FINANCING</b>	<b>747.8</b>	<b>770.3</b>	<b>818.3</b>	<b>925.0</b>	<b>-106.7</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>768.6</b>
Domestic (Net)	605.3	459.5	595.6	665.7	-70.1	29.6	3.7	413.1
External (Net)	142.5	310.8	222.7	259.3	-36.6	-28.3	1.4	355.5
Capital Receipts (net of restructuring costs)	5.1	2.9	1.4	4.3	-2.8			
Others	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0			0.0

Source: The National Treasury  
Nominal GDP (Fiscal Year)

### 3.0 DOMESTIC ECONOMY

#### Expenditure and Net Lending

Government expenditure and net lending increased by 12.0 percent to KSh 3,605.2 billion (22.4 percent of GDP) in FY 2023/24 but remained below the programmed target. The increase in expenditures mainly reflected a rise in recurrent expenditures that more than offset the decline in development expenditures and transfers to the county governments. Recurrent expenditure accounted for 74.3 percent of total government expenditure.

#### Financing

The deficit was financed through net foreign financing and net domestic financing of KSh 222.7 billion and KSh 595.6 billion, respectively. Net domestic borrowing during FY 2023/24 comprised of KSh 190.3 billion from Commercial Banks, KSh 404.3 billion from Non-Banking Financial Institutions, KSh 2.1 billion to non-residents, and repayment of KSh 22.1 billion to the Central Bank. Other domestic financing amounted to KSh 21.1 billion (Table 3.7).

Chart 3.3: Government Budget Performance

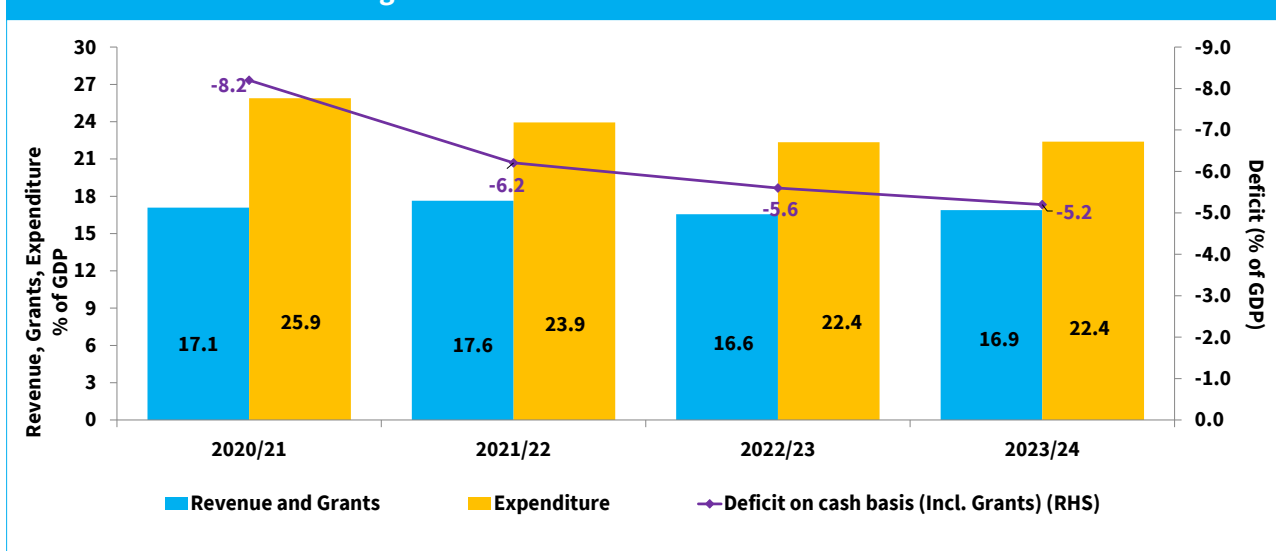


Table 3.7: Domestic Financing (KSh Billion)

	FY2020/21	FY2021/22	FY2022/23	FY2023/24
1. From CBK	(67.9)	166.2	81.8	(22.1)
2. From commercial banks	230.8	179.0	77.0	190.3
3. From Non-banks	327.0	425.8	338.2	404.3
4. From Non-Residents	1.2	(0.7)	0.1	2.1
<b>5. Change in Net Dom. Credit (from end June)</b>	<b>491.2</b>	<b>770.3</b>	<b>497.1</b>	<b>574.5</b>
6. Other Domestic financing /1	135.7	(165.0)	(37.6)	21.1
<b>7. Net Domestic Financing</b>	<b>626.9</b>	<b>605.3</b>	<b>459.5</b>	<b>595.6</b>

/1 Include accounts payable and domestic loan repayment receipts

NB. Treasury Bills & Bonds are reflected at Cost

Source: Central Bank of Kenya and National Treasury

### 3.0 DOMESTIC ECONOMY

#### Outlook for FY2024/25

In the supplementary budget for FY 2024/25, total revenue (including Appropriations-in-Aid and grants) is projected at KSh 3,112.3 billion (17.2 percent of GDP) while Government expenditure and net lending is projected at KSh 3,880.8 billion (21.5 percent of GDP). The overall budget deficit including grants is therefore, projected at KSh 768.6 billion (4.3 percent of GDP) to be financed through net external borrowing of KSh 355.5 billion (2.0 percent of GDP) and net domestic financing of KSh 413.1 billion (2.3 percent of GDP). The Government remains committed to the fiscal consolidation over the medium term.

#### 3.5 Public Debt

Kenya's public and publicly guaranteed debt increased by 2.7 percent during the fiscal year to June 2024, supported by an increase in domestic debt which grew by 12.0 percent. Public debt profile comprised of 51.0 percent and 49.0 percent of domestic and external debt, respectively. The ratio of public debt to GDP was estimated at 65.5 percent compared to 72.0 percent in June 2023 (**Table 3.8**).

#### Domestic Debt

The increase in domestic debt was driven by increased uptake of Treasury bonds by 16.2 percent. This brought

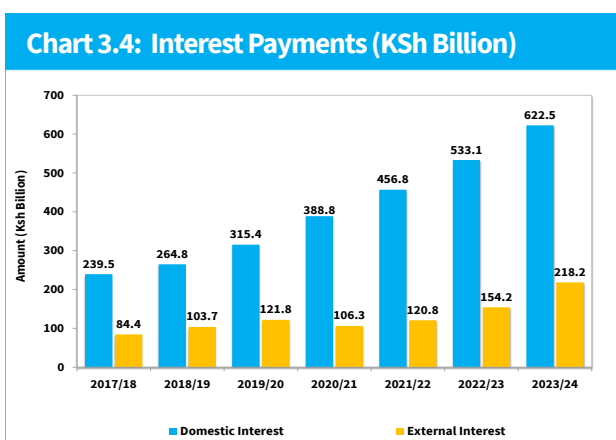
the ratio of Treasury bonds to Treasury bills to 88:12 surpassing the government's medium-term objective of achieving 70:30 ratio. This goal was accomplished through issuance of medium- and long-term Treasury bonds during the fiscal year (**Table 3.8**).

#### External Debt

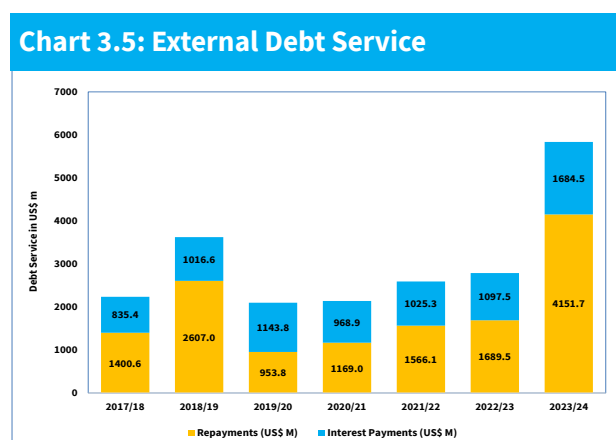
Kenya's public and publicly guaranteed external debt decreased by 5.4 percent to KSh 5,150.8 billion (**Table 3.7**). This largely reflect movements in the exchange rate. The Government continued its efforts to improve the external debt structure with the proportion of debt owed to multilateral lenders increasing by 5.1 percentage points while that of bilateral and commercial creditors decreased by 2.2 percentage points and 2.9 percentage points, respectively. This improved debt structure was aimed at enhancing debt sustainability.

#### Public Debt Service

Cumulative interest and other charges on domestic and external debt increased by 16.8 percent and 41.5 percent respectively, during the FY2023/24 (**Chart 3.4**). Total external debt service increased by US dollars 3,049.2 million during the FY2023/24 to US dollars 5,836.1 million from US dollars 2,787.0 million in the FY2022/23. The increase largely reflected refinancing of the US dollars 2.0 Eurobond (**Chart 3.5**).



Source: The National Treasury



Source: The National Treasury and CBK

### 3.0 DOMESTIC ECONOMY

	June 2020		June 2021		June 2022		June 2023		June 2024	
	KSh bn	%	KSh bn	%	KSh bn	%	KSh bn	%	KSh bn	%
<b>DOMESTIC DEBT</b>										
<b>Securitised debt</b>	<b>3,127.1</b>	<b>98.4</b>	<b>3,634.7</b>	<b>98.3</b>	<b>4,216.7</b>	<b>98.3</b>	<b>4,581.3</b>	<b>94.8</b>	<b>5,259.1</b>	<b>97.2</b>
Treasury Bills	907.7	28.6	784.8	21.2	647.6	15.1	598.7	12.4	632.0	11.7
Of which Repo Treasury bills	20.5	0.6	19.4	0.5	18.8	0.4	18.8	0.4	16.6	0.3
Treasury Bonds	2,219.4	69.9	2,849.9	77.1	3,569.1	83.2	3,982.6	82.4	4,627.1	85.5
<b>Non Securitised debt</b>	<b>50.4</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>63.0</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>71.6</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>250.8</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>151.2</b>	<b>2.8</b>
Overdraft at CBK	47.1	1.5	59.3	1.6	58.5	1.4	76.5	1.6	61.0	1.1
others	3.3	0.1	3.3	0.1	13.1	0.3	174.4	3.6	90.2	1.7
<b>TOTAL DOMESTIC DEBT</b>	<b>3,177.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3,697.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>4,288.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>4,832.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5,410.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>
(as a % of GDP)*	30.2		32.9		33.4		33.9		33.5	
(as a % of Total Debt)	47.5		48.0		50.0		47.0		51.2	
<b>EXTERNAL DEBT**</b>										
Bilateral	1,074.3	30.6	1,140.5	28.5	1,173.2	27.3	1,339.5	24.6	1,154.7	22.4
Multilateral	1,321.6	37.6	1,659.4	41.5	1,924.0	44.8	2,654.9	48.7	2,774.4	53.9
Comm. Banks	1,102.3	31.4	1,187.4	29.7	1,181.3	27.5	1,437.3	26.4	1,207.5	23.4
Export Credit	17.6	0.5	12.2	0.3	12.2	0.3	14.8	0.3	14.2	0.3
<b>TOTAL EXTERNAL DEBT</b>	<b>3,515.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3,999.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>4,290.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5,446.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5,150.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>
(as a % of GDP)*	33.4		35.5		33.4		38.2		31.9	
(as a % of Total Debt)	52.5		52.0		50.0		53.0		48.8	
<b>TOTAL PUBLIC DEBT</b>	<b>6,692.8</b>		<b>7,697.3</b>		<b>8,579.1</b>		<b>10,278.7</b>		<b>10,561.1</b>	
( as a % of GDP)*	63.6		68.4		66.7		72.0		65.5	
<i>* Provisional</i>										

Source: The National Treasury and CBK

---

# 4.0 REGIONAL INTEGRATION DEVELOPMENTS



## 4.0 REGIONAL INTEGRATION DEVELOPMENTS

### Background

During the FY2023/24, the CBK participated in regional integration initiatives under the East African Community (EAC), Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa (COMESA) and the Association of African Central Banks (AACB). The initiatives involved harmonising economic and financial policies among partner states; strengthening regional financial sector supervision; and integrating regional financial, payments and settlement systems. The aim of these integration efforts is to increase intra-regional trade, achieve higher economic growth of partner states and promote regional peace.

### The EAC Monetary Cooperation Programme

During the year, the Central Bank of Kenya participated in the meetings of the Monetary Affairs Committee (MAC), the Sectoral Council on Finance and Economic Affairs (SCFEA), the Economic Affairs and Coordination Sub-Committee of MAC, Banking Supervision and Financial Stability sub-Committee and the Capital Markets, Insurance and Pensions Sub-Committee. The Bank also participated in the meetings of several technical working groups (TWGs) including Human Resources, Risk Management, Accounting and Finance, Crisis Management and Macro-prudential Analysis, Stress testing and Statistics TWGs.

Specifically, the 27th Ordinary Meeting of the MAC, was held in Juba, South Sudan, on May 3, 2024. The MAC is mandated to enhance monetary and financial cooperation in accordance with the provisions of the Treaty establishing the EAC including the implementation of approved macroeconomic policies, harmonisation programmes and the convergence framework of the Community.

The Committee reviewed global developments and economic performance of the EAC region and noted that, despite adverse shocks, the region grew strongly in 2023 and was expected to continue improving and outperform the rest of Sub-Saharan Africa and the world. The growth outlook for the EAC was expected to be supported by sustained public investment, improved export performance and measures to support private sector investment.

The EAC Partner States have agreed to achieve the East African Monetary Union (EAMU) by 2031, that is, to establish the East African Central Bank and introduce a single currency. In this regard, the Committee reviewed the progress made towards implementation of actions to establish the EAMU and supporting institutions; implementation of price-based monetary policy frameworks; harmonisation of regional macroeconomic and financial statistics to support policy formulation; implementation of the EAC Capital Markets Infrastructure; harmonisation of principles and rules for regulation and supervision of the region's financial system; enhancing risk and crisis management frameworks to ensure the stability of the region's financial systems; adoption of climate-risk awareness; and promoting the use of the East African Payment System (EAPS). The Committee reaffirmed its commitment to implementing activities to achieve the EAMU within the set timelines and resolved to review the performance of the convergence criteria taking into account the 2031 deadline.

The Committee welcomed the Central Bank of Somalia to the MAC. The entry of the Federal Republic of Somalia into the EAC in March 2024 brings the membership of the EAC to eight (8) countries. The Democratic Republic of Congo joined in July 2022.

The MAC reviewed progress in the implementation of the EAC Macroeconomic Convergence Criteria (**Table 4.1**) and noted that Partner States are at different stages of attaining the convergence criteria having faced economic shocks such as the COVID-19 pandemic, spill-over effects of geopolitical conflicts and climate change. During the FY2023/24, Kenya met the criterion on headline inflation and remains on track to attaining the criterion on gross reserves of 4.5 months of import cover. Regarding the criteria on the fiscal deficit and public debt, the Kenya Government aims to achieve these through fiscal consolidation over the medium term, which is expected to reduce the growth of Kenya's public debt and boost the country's debt sustainability position.

## 4.0 REGIONAL INTEGRATION DEVELOPMENTS

**Table 4.1: East African Monetary Union (EAMU) Convergence Criteria**

	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
Ceiling on headline inflation of 8 percent	6.3	8.8	6.2
A floor of official foreign exchange reserve cover of 4.5 months of imports <sup>/1</sup>	4.9	4.3	4.4
Ceiling on fiscal deficit (including grants) of 3 percent	-6.2	-5.0	-5.0
Ceiling on gross public debt of 50 percent of GDP in NPV terms	61.4	67.7	66.9

<sup>/1</sup> Imports cover based on 36-month average of imports of goods and services

Source: CBK

### The COMESA Monetary Cooperation Programme

The overarching objective of the COMESA Monetary Cooperation Programme is the establishment of a Monetary Union. Towards this end, Partner States are expected to maintain a number of primary (preconditions for convergence) and secondary (reinforcement conditions) convergence criteria (**Table 4.2**). In FY 2023/2024, Kenya met all the

COMESA primary convergence criteria, that is, budget deficit, headline inflation, Central Bank financing of the budget, foreign reserves as well as the secondary criterion on Government capital investment. However, challenges remained in attaining the secondary criteria on exchange rate variability, general government debt and tax revenue.

**Table 4.2: Revised Convergence Criteria under the COMESA Monetary Programme**

Primary Criteria	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
Overall budget deficit to GDP ratio (including grants) not exceeding 5 percent	-6.2	-5.0	-5.0
Annual average inflation rate of 7 percent with a band of +/- 1 percent.	6.3	8.8	6.2
Central Bank financing of the budget as a share of the previous year's tax revenue not exceeding 5 percent, with a target of 0 percent.	3.9	4.2	3.1
External reserves of equal to or more than 3 months of imports of goods and non-factor services (Moving average of imports of the last 6 months), with a target of at least 6 months.	4.1	4.3	4.5
Secondary Criteria	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
Variability of the nominal exchange rate against the US dollar not exceeding $\pm 10$ percent, with a target of $\pm 5$ percent.	3.7	11.9	14.1
General Government debt to GDP ratio of less than 65 percent.	66.7	71.4	66.2
Total tax revenue to GDP ratio of not less than 20 percent.	14.4	13.5	13.3
Government capital investment to tax revenue ratio of not less than 20 percent.	29.7	28.6	30.6

Source: CBK

### The Association of African Central Banks (AACB)

The African Monetary Cooperation Programme (AMCP) is implemented by the AACB with a view to establishing a monetary union, with a single currency and a common central bank, among AACB member states (**Table 4.3**).

In FY 2023/2024, Kenya met the criteria on inflation, Central Bank financing of the budget, foreign reserves, fiscal deficit and Government capital investment but did not meet the criteria on Government debt, tax revenue and exchange rate variability.

## 4.0 REGIONAL INTEGRATION DEVELOPMENTS

**Table 4.3: The convergence criteria under the AMCP**

Primary Criteria	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
Annual average inflation rate not exceeding 7 percent (Target $\leq$ 3 percent by 2038).	6.3	8.8	6.2
Overall budget deficit/GDP ratio of not more than 5 percent (Target $\leq$ 3 percent by 2033).	-6.2	-5.0	-5.0
Minimize the central bank financing of the budget to below 5 percent (Target 0 percent).	3.9	4.2	3.1
External reserves of equal to or more than 3 months of imports of goods and non-factor services (Moving average of imports of the last 6 months) (Target $\geq$ 6 months by 2038).	4.1	4.3	4.5
General Government debt to GDP ratio of not more than 65 percent.	66.7	71.4	66.2
Secondary Criteria	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
Total tax revenue to GDP ratio of not less than 20 percent.	14.4	13.5	13.3
Nominal Exchange Rate Variability $\pm$ 10 percent (Target $\pm$ 5 percent).	3.7	11.9	14.1
Ratio of Government Capital Investment to Tax Revenue of not less than 30 percent.	29.7	28.6	30.6

Source: CBK

---

# 5.0 CENTRAL BANK OPERATIONS

## 5.0 CENTRAL BANK OPERATIONS

### 5.1 Monetary Operations

#### Monetary Policy

The CBK conducted monetary policy in the FY2023/2024 with the objective of maintaining overall inflation within the target range of  $5\pm 2.5$  percent. The stance of monetary policy was also aimed at addressing the pressures on the exchange rate and mitigating the second-round effects from global prices. Overall inflation remained within the target range, averaging 6.23 percent during the financial year. Non-food non-fuel inflation (NFNF) decreased to 3.4 percent in June 2024 from 4.1 percent in June 2023, indicating muted demand pressures in the economy and impact of monetary policy tightening.

To anchor inflation expectations, the Monetary Policy Committee (MPC) further tightened monetary policy stance by cumulatively raising the Central Bank Rate (CBR) by 350 basis points between June 2023 and June 2024. The MPC meetings in August and October 2023 retained the CBR at 10.50 percent to allow previous policy decisions to transmit through the economy. However, in the December 2023 meeting, the MPC raised the CBR by 200 basis points from 10.50 percent to 12.50 percent to address the pressures on the exchange rate, mitigate second round effects, including from global prices and ensure that inflation expectations remained anchored, while setting inflation on a firm downward path towards the 5.0 percent mid-point of the target range. In February 2024, the MPC raised the CBR by 50 basis points to 13.00 percent, noting that overall inflation has remained sticky in the upper bound of the target range, and the continued, albeit reduced, pressures on the exchange rate. The MPC retained the CBR at 13.0 percent during the April 2024 meeting noting that its previous measures have lowered inflation, addressed the exchange rate pressures, and anchored inflationary expectations.

#### Modernisation of the Monetary Policy Framework

To enhance monetary policy transmission and in line with the reforms outlined in the White Paper on Modernisation of the Monetary Policy Framework and Operations, the MPC adopted a new monetary policy implementation framework in August 2023. The framework is based on inflation targeting and an interest rate corridor around the CBR set at  $\pm 250$  basis points. Consistent with the new framework, monetary policy operations are aimed at ensuring the interbank rate, as an operating target, closely tracks the CBR. Additionally, to improve access to the Discount Window, the MPC reduced the applicable interest rate from 600 to 400 basis points above CBR.

The MPC meeting in June 2024 noted that the new monetary policy implementation framework adopted in August 2023 has resulted in improved functioning of the interbank market, narrower interest rate spreads with reduced market segmentation, and improved monetary policy transmission. To enhance the effectiveness of the monetary policy implementation framework, the MPC approved a recommendation to review the width of the interest rate corridor around the CBR from  $\pm 250$  basis points to  $\pm 150$  basis points. The Committee also approved a recommendation to adjust the applicable interest rate on the Discount Window from 400 basis points above CBR, to 300 basis points.

#### Money Supply

Annual growth in money supply, M3, declined to 6.8 percent in FY 2023/24 from 13.4 percent in FY 2022/23, mainly due to slowdown in lending to the private sector and net lending to government. On the liability side, the reduction in money supply was reflected in reduced growth in deposits, mainly attributed to valuation effects on foreign currency deposits following exchange rate appreciation **(Table 5.1)**.

## 5.0 CENTRAL BANK OPERATIONS

**Table 5.1: Monetary Aggregates**

	End Period Level (KSh Billion)			Annual Growth Rate (Percent)			Annual Absolute Change (KSh Billion)		
	FY 2021/22	FY 2022/23	FY 2023/24	FY 2021/22	FY 2022/23	FY 2023/24	FY 2021/22	FY 2022/23	FY 2023/24
<b>Components of M3</b>									
1. Money supply, M1 (1.1+1.2+1.3)	1,906.8	2,098.2	2,063.6	7.2	10.0	-1.6	127.6	191.4	-34.6
1.1 Currency outside banks	251.4	257.9	274.2	11.3	2.6	6.3	25.5	6.5	16.3
1.2 Demand deposits	1,552.2	1,680.9	1,630.6	10.1	8.3	-3.0	142.3	128.7	-50.3
1.3 Other deposits at CBK 1/	103.5	159.6	158.9	-27.9	54.3	-0.5	-40.0	56.2	-0.7
2. Money supply, M2 (1+2.1)	3,551.5	3,852.2	4,041.6	5.2	8.5	4.9	174.0	300.7	189.4
2.1 Time and saving deposits	1,644.7	1,754.0	1,978.0	2.9	6.6	12.8	46.4	109.3	224.0
3. Money supply, M3 (2+3.1)	4,443.0	5,037.4	5,381.3	7.4	13.4	6.8	305.2	594.4	343.9
3.1 Foreign Currency Deposits	891.5	1,185.2	1,339.7	17.3	32.9	13.0	131.2	293.7	154.5
<b>Sources of M3</b>									
1. Net foreign assets 2/	456.8	591.5	905.9	-41.7	29.5	53.2	-327.0	134.6	314.4
Central Bank	641.5	616.9	479.2	-23.2	-3.8	-22.3	-194.3	-24.6	-137.7
Banking Institutions	-184.7	-25.4	426.7	-254.9	86.2	1,780.1	-132.6	159.3	452.1
2. Net domestic assets (2.1+2.2)	3,986.2	4,445.9	4,475.4	18.8	11.5	0.7	632.2	459.7	29.5
2.1 Domestic credit	5,185.8	5,820.2	6,170.1	16.6	12.2	6.0	740.0	634.4	349.9
2.1.1 Government (net)	1,844.8	2,083.9	2,287.7	26.3	13.0	9.8	384.5	239.2	203.7
2.1.2 Private sector	3,256.9	3,652.6	3,797.5	12.3	12.2	4.0	355.7	395.7	144.9
2.1.3 Other public sector	84.1	83.7	84.9	-0.4	-0.5	1.5	-0.3	-0.4	1.3
2.2 Other assets net	-1,199.6	-1,374.3	-1,694.7	-9.9	-14.6	-23.3	-107.8	-174.7	-320.4
<b>Memorandum items</b>									
4. Overall liquidity, L (3+4.1)	6,629.8	7,562.6	8,313.4	12.4	14.1	9.9	730.3	932.7	750.8
4.1 Non-bank holdings of government securities	2,186.8	2,525.2	2,932.1	24.1	15.5	16.1	425.1	338.4	406.9

*Absolute and percentage changes may not necessarily add up due to rounding*

*1/ Includes county deposits and special projects deposit*

*2/ Net Foreign Assets at current exchange rate to the US dollar.*

Source: CBK

### Domestic Credit

Annual growth in domestic credit moderated to 6.0 percent in FY2023/24 from 12.2 percent in FY2022/23, mainly due to decline in lending to private sector. Growth in private sector credit moderated to 4.0 percent in FY 2022/23 compared to 12.2 percent in the previous financial year, partly reflecting exchange rate valuation effects on foreign currency denominated loans.

Foreign currency loans account for about 26 percent of total credit to the private sector, and are largely concentrated in manufacturing, trade, transport and communication; and these sectors recorded significant declines in the financial year. Growth in net lending to government also declined to 9.8 percent in FY 2023/24 from 13.0 percent in the previous financial year (**Table 5.2**).

## 5.0 CENTRAL BANK OPERATIONS

	End Period Level (KSh Billion)			Annual Growth Rate (Percent)			Annual Absolute Change (KSh Billion)		
	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
<b>1. Credit to Government</b>	<b>1,844.8</b>	<b>2,083.9</b>	<b>2,287.7</b>	<b>26.3</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>9.8</b>	<b>384.5</b>	<b>239.2</b>	<b>203.7</b>
Central Bank	148.3	323.4	380.8	-395.1	118.0	17.7	198.6	175.1	57.4
Commercial Banks & NBFIs	1,696.4	1,760.5	1,906.9	12.3	3.8	8.3	185.9	64.1	146.3
<b>2. Credit to other public sector</b>	<b>84.1</b>	<b>83.7</b>	<b>84.9</b>	<b>-0.4</b>	<b>-0.5</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>-0.3</b>	<b>-0.4</b>	<b>1.3</b>
Local government	5.8	6.7	6.4	-12.4	15.8	-4.9	-0.8	0.9	-0.3
Parastatals	78.3	77.0	78.5	0.7	-1.7	2.1	0.5	-1.4	1.6
<b>3. Credit to private sector</b>	<b>3,256.9</b>	<b>3,653.1</b>	<b>3,797.5</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>12.2</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>355.7</b>	<b>396.3</b>	<b>144.4</b>
Agriculture	102.8	121.9	134.2	12.5	18.6	10.1	11.5	19.1	12.3
Manufacturing	494.6	583.6	580.2	15.2	18.0	-0.6	65.1	89.1	-3.4
Trade	556.8	626.5	632.7	11.6	12.5	1.0	58.0	69.8	6.2
Building and construction	132.8	139.2	127.7	13.9	4.8	-8.3	16.2	6.4	-11.5
Transport & communications	274.1	328.6	343.0	22.2	19.9	4.4	49.7	54.5	14.4
Finance & insurance	113.7	147.7	152.4	6.5	29.8	3.2	6.9	33.9	4.7
Real estate	414.0	429.2	444.7	0.5	3.7	3.6	2.2	15.2	15.6
Mining and quarrying	16.3	20.3	42.9	28.5	24.0	111.7	3.6	3.9	22.6
Private households	485.6	526.3	566.0	6.1	8.4	7.5	27.9	40.6	39.7
Consumer durables	358.5	401.5	417.3	14.7	12.0	3.9	45.9	42.9	15.8
Business services	187.1	197.4	213.8	15.2	5.5	8.3	24.7	10.3	16.4
Other activities	120.6	131.2	142.8	57.2	8.7	8.8	43.9	10.5	11.6
<b>4. Overall</b>	<b>5,185.8</b>	<b>5,820.2</b>	<b>6,170.1</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>12.2</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>740.0</b>	<b>634.4</b>	<b>349.9</b>

Source: CBK

### Reserve Money

Reserve money increased by 18.7 percent in FY 2023/24 compared to a contraction of 5.9 percent in the previous

financial year, partly reflecting increased bank reserves. The increase in bank reserves mainly arose from increased excess reserves (**Table 5.3**).

	End Period Level (KSh Billion)			Annual Growth Rate (Percent)			Annual Absolute Change (KSh Billion)		
	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
<b>1. Net Foreign Assets</b>	<b>641.5</b>	<b>616.9</b>	<b>479.2</b>	<b>-23.2</b>	<b>-3.8</b>	<b>-22.3</b>	<b>-194.3</b>	<b>-24.6</b>	<b>-137.7</b>
<b>2. Net Domestic Assets</b>	<b>-122.6</b>	<b>-128.6</b>	<b>100.5</b>	<b>-68.2</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>-178.2</b>	<b>263.4</b>	<b>-6.0</b>	<b>229.1</b>
2.1 Government Borrowing (net)	148.3	323.4	380.8	-395.1	118.0	17.7	198.6	175.1	57.4
2.2 Commercial banks (net)	69.8	96.7	260.5	-1241.6	38.7	169.3	75.9	27.0	163.8
2.3 Other Domestic Assets (net)	-344.5	-552.5	-544.5	3.5	60.4	-1.5	-11.6	-208.0	8.0
<b>3. Reserve Money</b>	<b>518.9</b>	<b>488.3</b>	<b>579.7</b>	<b>15.4</b>	<b>-5.9</b>	<b>18.7</b>	<b>69.1</b>	<b>-30.7</b>	<b>91.4</b>
3.1 Currency outside banks	251.4	257.9	274.2	11.3	2.6	6.3	25.5	6.5	16.3
3.2 Bank reserves	267.5	230.4	305.6	19.5	-13.9	32.6	43.6	-37.1	75.2
3.2.1 Required Reserves	181.0	197.5	221.1	8.4	9.1	11.9	14.0	16.5	23.6
3.2.2 Cash in Till	53.9	58.1	59.6	5.3	7.7	2.7	2.7	4.1	1.6
3.2.3 Excess Reserves	32.6	-25.2	24.9	477.5	-177.2	198.8	26.9	-57.8	50.0

Source: CBK



## 5.0 CENTRAL BANK OPERATIONS

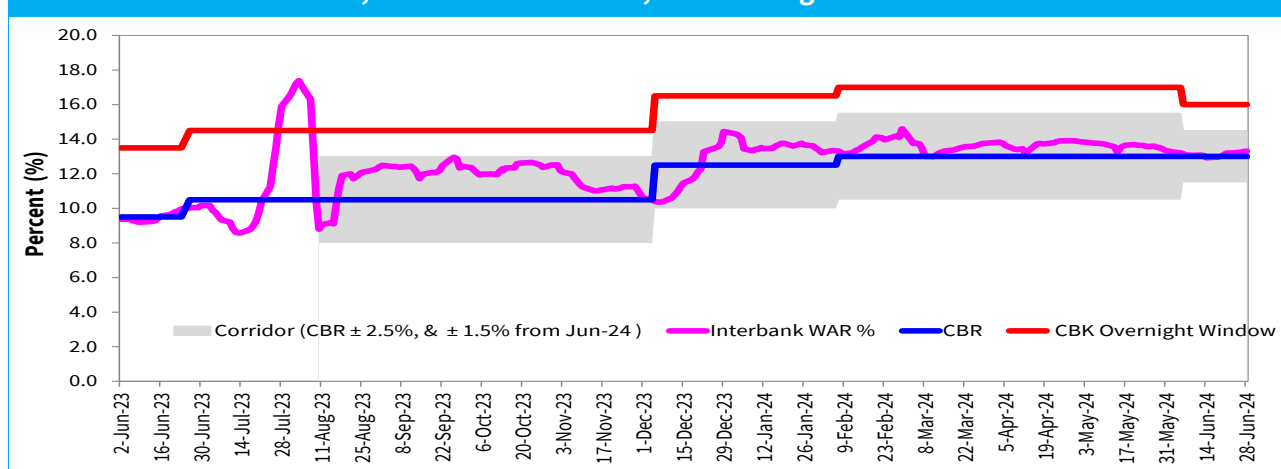
### 5.2 Interest Rates

#### Short Term Rates

Interest rates increased during the FY 2023/2024, reflecting tightening of monetary policy and impact of higher domestic borrowing (Chart 5.1a). The average interbank interest rate increased to 12.67 percent in FY 2023/24 from 6.45 percent in FY

2022/23, and was within the prescribed interest rate corridor band around the CBR (Chart 5.1b). Similarly, the average 91-day Treasury bill rate increased to 15.26 percent from 9.51 percent, while the average 182-day Treasury bill rate increased to 15.47 percent from 10.04 percent.

Chart 5.1a: Interbank rate, interest rate corridor, and Overnight Discount Window Rate



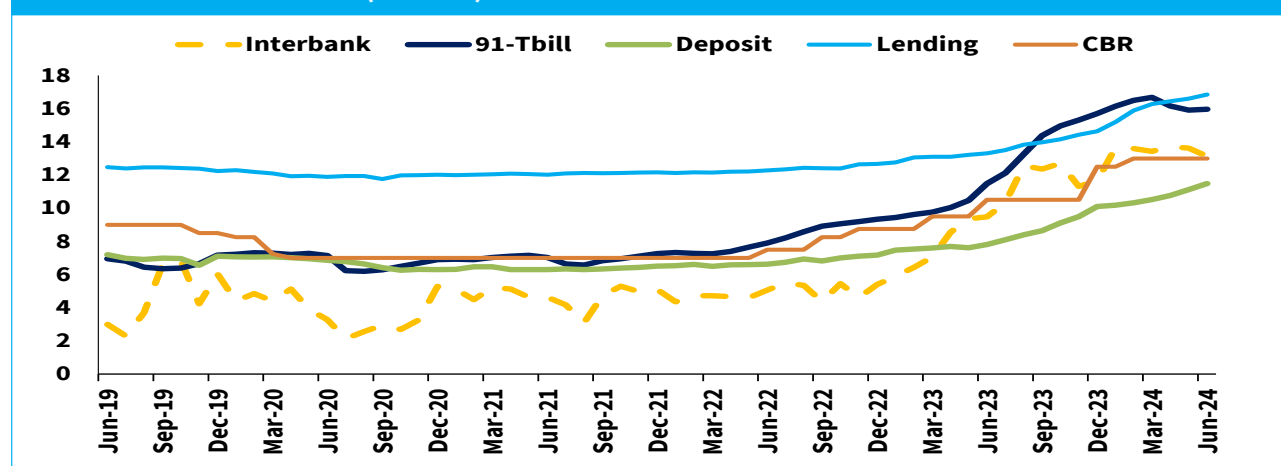
Source: CBK

#### Commercial Bank Rates

Commercial banks average lending and deposit rates increased in the FY 2023/24 following the tightening of monetary policy. Commercial banks weighted average lending rate increased to about 15.15 percent compared

to 12.79 percent in the previous financial year, while the weighted average deposit rate increased to 9.85 percent from 7.29 percent in the previous financial year.

Chart 5.1b: Interest Rates (Percent)



Source: CBK

## 5.0 CENTRAL BANK OPERATIONS

### 5.3 Foreign Exchange Operations and Reserves Management

#### Kenya Foreign Exchange Market

The Kenya shilling has been broadly stable against the US dollar in 2024 supported mainly by inflows from remittance providers, offshore banks and the tea sector. Although the shilling weakened by 14.1 percent during the FY, it appreciated substantially by 17.5 percent in the second half of the FY. The appreciation in 2024 was from

several factors, namely, gradual tightening of monetary policy, resolution of the June-2024 Eurobond, the G-G arrangement on oil, sale of an IFB with strong offshore interest and reforms in the foreign exchange market. Specifically, in the second quarter of 2023, the shilling weakened 5.3 percent to 151.77, before gaining 13.7 percent in the fourth quarter to 130.91 (**Table 5.4**).

**Table 5.4: Kenya Shilling Exchange Rates**

	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24				Annual Average 2023/24	% change 2022/23_2023/24
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
				Jul-Sep	Oct-Dec	Jan-Mar	Apr-Jun		
US Dollar	108.74	112.75	126.32	144.05	151.77	149.98	130.91	144.18	14.1
Pound Sterling	146.44	149.91	152.42	182.44	188.25	190.16	165.26	181.53	19.1
Euro	129.72	126.92	129.54	156.77	163.18	162.87	141.00	155.95	20.4
100 Japanese Yen	102.18	96.21	92.05	99.69	102.54	101.20	84.07	96.87	5.2
South Africa Rand	7.08	7.41	7.10	7.73	8.09	7.94	7.05	7.70	8.5
Uganda Shilling*	33.66	31.59	29.72	25.67	24.86	25.87	28.96	26.34	-11.4
Tanzania Shilling*	21.36	20.47	18.52	17.21	16.51	17.02	19.85	17.65	-4.7
Rwanda Franc*	9.06	8.98	8.47	8.21	8.13	8.55	9.90	8.70	2.6
Burundi Franc*	17.88	17.61	17.00	19.67	18.73	19.14	21.92	19.86	16.8

\* Units of currency per Kenya Shilling

Source: CBK

#### Financial Market Policy Reforms

To streamline and improve operations in the financial markets, the CBK announced several changes in 2023, namely:

- (i) Released the Kenya Foreign Exchange code in March 2023 which sets out standards for commercial banks and aims to strengthen and promote the integrity and effective functioning of the wholesale foreign exchange (FX) market in Kenya.
- (ii) Reduction in the tenor of swaps for non-residents from 1 year to 6 months with no limit between residents, including residents within the EAC
- (iii) Use of Electronic Matching System (EMS) with a set of rules to re-affirm the market making obligation of commercial banks to create an efficient market clearing exchange rate.
- (iv) Revision in the minimum amount tradeable in the interbank market from US\$ 0.5m to US\$ 0.1m. The requirement of a maximum spread of 20 cents on indicative quotes in the interbank market was also

removed and CBK began to publish exchange rates based on the weighted average rate of executed interbank transactions resulting to unification of the exchange rate.

- (v) Central Bank reviewed haircuts applicable to securities provided as collateral on Vertical Repos, Horizontal Repos, Intra-day Liquidity Facility and the CBK Discount (Overnight) Window Facility.

#### Reserves Management

The Central Bank of Kenya is mandated to hold and manage the foreign exchange reserves of the Republic of Kenya. The CBK endeavors to maintain its gross foreign reserves at a level of at least 4 months of import cover. As at end of June 2024, CBK gross reserve holdings stood at \$8,463 Mn (4.4 months of import cover). The Board approved Foreign Exchange Reserves Policy requires the management of reserves to be in-line with following three objectives: safety, liquidity and return, in that order.

## 5.0 CENTRAL BANK OPERATIONS

The CBK in 2022 embarked on the implementation of a new Reserves Investment Management System (RIMS). The project was successfully implemented and went live in December 2023. This provided a fully integrated front-to-back investment management system, designed

to enhance decision-making support in trading and risk management, automate workflows and introduce various system interfaces, expand product coverage and minimize the need for customizations on multiple systems which have since been replaced.

**Table 5.5: Foreign Exchange Reserves and Residents' Foreign Currency Deposits**

USD Million (End of Period)	Jun-23	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24
Gross Reserves	13,166	13,642	13,676	13,852	13,965	14,211	14,156	14,934	15,967	15,328	15,718	15,445	16,438
of which:													
Official	8,037	7,919	7,652	7,535	7,496	7,398	7,342	7,808	7,670	7,813	7,851	7,683	8,463
import cover*	4.3	4.3	4.1	4.0	4.0	3.9	3.9	4.1	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.0	4.4
Commercial Banks	5,129	5,723	6,024	6,316	6,469	6,813	6,814	7,126	8,297	7,515	7,867	7,762	7,975

\*Based on 36 month average of imports of goods and non-factor services

Source: CBK

## 5.4 Banking Sector Developments

### Structure of the Kenyan Banking Industry

During the year ended June 30, 2024, the Kenyan banking industry comprised of 38 commercial banks, 1 mortgage finance company, 1 mortgage refinance company, 14 microfinance banks, 10 representative offices of foreign banks, 77 foreign exchange bureaus, 26 money remittance providers, 3 credit reference bureaus and 58 digital credit providers.

### Performance of the banking sector

*i). Gross Loans and Advances* increased by 1.5 percent from KSh 3.98 trillion in June 2023, to KSh 4.04 trillion in June 2024. The key sectors that drove this growth were Financial Services (KSh 23.4 billion) Trade (KSh 21.8 billion) Mining and Quarrying (KSh 18.4 billion), Personal and Household (KSh 10.4 billion), Manufacturing (KSh 2.40 billion), Real Estate (KSh 7.2 billion) and Agriculture (KSh 6.5 billion) **(Table 5.7)**.

*ii). Capital Adequacy* - In June 2024, core capital and total capital to total risk weighted assets ratios were 16.6 percent and 19.1 percent respectively as compared to 19.1 percent and 18.6 percent respectively in June 2023. These were above the statutory minimum ratios of 10.5 percent and 14.5 percent respectively. Similarly core capital to total deposits ratio was 17.0 percent in June 2024 as

compared to 16.6 percent in June 2023. The ratio was above the statutory minimum of 8.0 percent.

*iii). Asset Quality* deteriorated with the gross non-performing loans (NPLs) increasing from KSh 576.1 billion in June 2023 to KSh 657.6 billion in June 2024. The main sectors with increased NPLs are Trade (KSh 21.8 billion), Real Estate (KSh 18.3 billion), Personal and Household (KSh 13.3 billion), Manufacturing (KSh 12.1 billion) Tourism, Restaurant and Hotels (KSh 9.5 billion) **(Table 5.8)**. The increase in NPLs in the period was mainly due to a challenging business and operating environment.

*iv). Liquidity* remains strong with the overall liquidity ratio in June 2024 standing at 53.5 percent compared to 49.7 percent reported in June 2023. This was above the minimum statutory level of 20 percent.

*v). Profitability* increased by 0.5 percent. The annual profit before tax increased by KSh 1.2 billion (0.5 percent) to KSh 245.7 billion in the year ended June 2024 from KSh 244.5 billion in the year ended June 2023. This was driven by KSh 177.9 billion increase in income compared to KSh 176.7 billion increase in expenses. The increase in total income is attributed to KSh 129.2 billion increase in interest income. Total income increased by 22.1 percent to KSh 983.5 billion in June 2024 from KSh 805.6 billion in June 2023.

## 5.0 CENTRAL BANK OPERATIONS

Sectors	Jun- 23, Ksh M	Jun- 24, Ksh M	Absolute Change, Ksh M	% Change
Cash	79,960.7	74,913.0	-5,047.7	-6.3%
Balances at CBK	198,713.9	286,710.7	87,996.8	44.3%
Placements	533,012.4	875,179.6	342,167.3	64.2%
Government Securities	2,059,042.5	2,008,992.7	-50,049.8	-2.4%
Other Investments	63,245.9	79,738.0	16,492.1	26.1%
Loans and Advances (Net)	3,649,686.7	3,656,041.2	6,354.5	0.2%
Other Assets	468,727.4	570,452.5	101,725.2	21.7%
Total Assets	7,052,389.3	7,552,027.7	499,638.4	7.1%
Customer Deposits	5,160,529.7	5,589,082.0	428,552.3	8.3%
Other Liabilities	946,777.7	887,700.7	-59,077.1	-6.2%
Capital and Reserves	945,081.8	1,075,245.0	130,163.2	13.8%
Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Funds	7,052,389.3	7,552,027.7	499,638.4	7.1%

Source: CBK

**Table 5.7: Kenyan Banking Sector Gross Loans (KSh Billion)**

	Jun- 23, KSh Bn	Jun- 24, KSh Bn	Absolute change, KSh Bn	% change
Financial Services	168.51	191.93	23.41	13.9
Trade	726.67	748.43	21.75	3.0
Mining and Quarrying	35.80	54.20	18.40	51.4
Personal/ Household	1,057.33	1,067.73	10.40	1.0
Real Estate	494.51	501.71	7.20	1.5
Agriculture	128.99	135.50	6.52	5.1
Manufacturing	593.77	596.17	2.40	0.4
Building and construction	152.29	150.32	-1.97	-1.3
Transport and Communication	344.79	342.28	-2.51	-0.7
Tourism, Restaurant and Hotels	119.99	108.77	-11.22	-9.3
Energy and water	157.87	144.30	-13.57	-8.6
Total	3,980.52	4,041.33	60.81	1.5

Source: CBK

**Table 5.8: Kenyan Banking Sector Gross Non-Performing Loans (KSh Billion)**

	June- 23, KSh Bn	June- 24, KSh Bn	Absolute change, KSh Bn	% change
Trade	121.9	143.7	21.8	17.9
Real Estate	96.0	114.3	18.3	19.1
Personal/Household	81.4	94.6	13.3	16.3
Manufacturing	117.5	129.5	12.1	10.3
Tourism, Restaurant and Hotels	12.1	21.6	9.5	78.4
Building and construction	38.6	44.7	6.2	16.0
Agriculture	26.2	32.1	5.9	22.5
Mining and Quarrying	1.6	7.3	5.7	348.7
Financial Services	8.9	10.1	1.2	13.4
Transport and Communication	43.1	41.5	-1.6	-3.7
Energy and water	28.8	18.0	-10.8	-37.6
Total	576.1	657.6	81.5	14.1

Source: CBK

### Other Banking Industry Developments

#### Performance of Microfinance Banks

Microfinance banks (MFBs) recorded the following performance during the year:

**Total Assets** decreased to KSh 62.8 billion in June 2024, from KSh 69.7 billion in June 2023. The decrease is mainly due to decrease in loans and advances to KSh 38.3 billion in June 2024 from KSh 41.1 billion in June 2023.

**Asset Quality** deteriorated with a increase in gross NPLs from KSh 12.1 billion in June 2023 to KSh 12.3 billion in June 2024. Similarly, the ratio of gross NPLs to gross loans -increased from -29.4 percent in June 2023 to -32.1 percent in June 2024.

**Customer Deposits** decreased by 4.2 percent from KSh 45.3 billion in June 2023 to KSh 43.4 billion in June 2024.

**Capital Adequacy** core capital to risk weighted assets ratio decreased from 9.2 percent in June 2023 to 7.9 percent in June 2024. Similarly, total capital to total risk weighted assets decreased from 12.7 percent as at June 2023 to 8.7 percent in June 2024. The ratios were below the minimum requirements of 10.0 percent and 12.0 percent respectively.

## 5.0 CENTRAL BANK OPERATIONS

*Profitability Deteriorated* with total microfinance banks loss before tax increasing to KSh 2.2 billion in the twelve months to June 2024, from a loss of KSh0.9 billion recorded in the twelve months to June 2023.

### Agency Banking

As at June 2024, there were 22 commercial banks and 5 microfinance banks that had contracted 85,214 and 694 active agents respectively since the inception of agency banking in 2010. The number of banking transactions via agents cumulatively increased from 1.3 billion in June 2023 to 1.4 billion transactions in the year to June 2024. Similarly, the value of agency banking transactions increased cumulatively from KSh 10.8 trillion in June 2023, to KSh 12.5 trillion in June 2024.

### Legal and Regulatory Developments

#### Regulation of Digital Credit Providers

Following the publication and operationalisation of the Central Bank of Kenya (Digital Credit Providers) Regulations, 2023, 58 DCPs had been granted licenses as at June 30, 2024.

#### Amendments to the Banking Act, Central Bank of Kenya Act and Microfinance Act

To entrench the Anti-Money Laundering/Combating the Financing of Terrorism (AML/CFT/CPF) legal and regulatory regime, CBK participated in the drafting of AML/CFT (Amendment) Act, 2023. The Act amended the CBK Act, Banking Act, Microfinance Act and National Payment System Act. CBK was given express power to supervise and enforce compliance with Proceeds of Crime and Anti-Money-Laundering Act (POCAMLA).

#### Greening of the Financial System

To deepen the greening of the banking sector, CBK:

- Working on developing a Green Finance Taxonomy as part of its second-generation reforms on climate-related risk management. Green financing products encompass various financial services tailored to support environmentally sustainable and socially responsible projects. In Kenya, these offerings range from green bonds to green loans and Sustainable Development Goals (SDG)-linked Financing. The

taxonomy will support the identification of eligible green finance initiatives. The draft taxonomy was issued for public comments in April 2024.

- Commenced the enhancement of climate-related risks disclosures to comply with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) S1 and S2 issued by the International Sustainability Standards Board (ISSB) in June 2023. IFRS S1 and IFRS S2 are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2024.

### Banking Sector Outlook

The banking sector is expected to remain stable and resilient. Credit risk is expected to be elevated in the short to medium term. Interest rate risk is expected to be elevated on the back of rising interest rates. Additionally, operational risk will be elevated as banks scale up digitisation. Liquidity risk will continue to be stable.

## 5.5 Developments in Currency Operations

### Currency in Circulation

Currency in circulation increased by KSh 17.83 billion, an increase of 5.6 percent compared to an increase of 3.5 percent in the previous financial year. Below is the detailed composition of currency in circulation (**Table 5.9**):

	Jun-23	Jun-24	
	KSh Bn	KSh Bn	Growth (%)
Coins	10.56	11.03	4.45%
Banknotes	305.41	322.77	5.68%
Total Currency in Circulation	315.97	333.80	5.64%

Source: CBK

The net increase of currency in circulation was attributed to higher currency outflows (withdrawals) compared to the net inflows (deposits). Total inflows for the year stood at KSh 516.85 billion while outflows were KSh 534.71 billion for the same period. Compared to the previous year, both the deposits and withdrawals were lower by 5.1 percent and 3.7 percent respectively. Below is a summary of inflows and outflows (**Table 5.10**).

## 5.0 CENTRAL BANK OPERATIONS

**Table 5.10: Inflows and Outflows of Currency in Circulation**

Inflow (Deposits)	2022/2023	2023/2024
	KSh Bn	KSh Bn
Banknotes	544.580	516.761
Coins	0.076	0.092
<b>Total Inflows</b>	<b>544.656</b>	<b>516.853</b>
<b>Outflow (Withdrawals)</b>		
Banknotes	(554.806)	(534.149)
Coins	(0.494)	(0.562)
<b>Total Outflows</b>	<b>(555.300)</b>	<b>(534.711)</b>
<b>Net Outflows</b>	<b>(10.644)</b>	<b>(17.858)</b>

Source: CBK

### 5.6 Banking and Payments Services

#### Introduction and overall policy developments

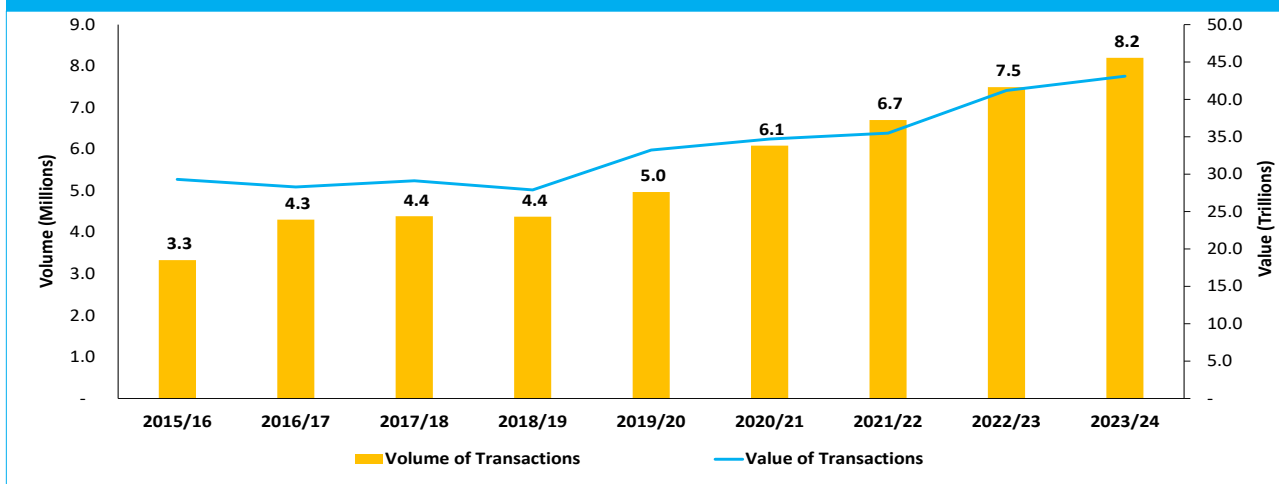
In the FY 2023/24, the Central Bank of Kenya (CBK) continued to implement the National Payments Strategy 2022 – 2025, where major activities were concluded while others are at advanced level of

design and implementation. This includes rollout of key payment standards such as the Quick Response (QR) Code, further enhancement of the merchants interoperability, which will give way to the launch of a Fast Payment System, and review of the National Payments System legal and regulatory framework. Overall, the CBK has also authorized more Payment Service Providers (PSPs) while also approving payment products to realize the outcomes and principles of the Strategy, namely, trust, security, usefulness, choice and innovation.

#### New Generation KEPSS platform

The Kenya Electronic Payment and Settlement System (KEPSS) continues to record increased activity in both the volume and value of transactions. In the FY2023/24, the system processed 8.2 million transaction messages valued at KSh 43.1 trillion compared to 7.5 million transaction messages valued at KSh 41.2 trillion in the FY2022/23 (**Chart 5.2**).

**Chart 5.2: Volume and Value of KEPSS Transactions**



Source: CBK

#### Regional Payment Developments

During the year under review, cross border regional payments systems continued to support regional trade and other payment obligations within the two regional blocs of the East Africa Community (EAC) and the Common Market for the Eastern and Southern Africa (COMESA). In the period of July 1, 2023, to June 30, 2024,

the throughput, i.e. the number of transactions that went through the East African Payment System (EAPS) was 35,948, valued at USD 1,144 million, while for REPSS the volume was 1,516, valued at USD110 million, respectively.

Moreover, the usual legacy challenges and frictions of cross border payments using channels such as



## 5.0 CENTRAL BANK OPERATIONS

correspondent banking have continued to create the need for more transparent, efficient, and less costly payment rails at the regional and the African continental level.

Under the African Continental Free Trade Agreement (AfCFTA) and the Association of African Central Banks (AACB), discussions are currently ongoing on the implementation of a Pan-African Payment and Settlement System (PAPSS), which is being implemented by the African Export and Import Bank (Afreximbank). The PAPSS is designed as a continental payment infrastructure that aims to connect all payment system platforms and financial services providers, including regional payment systems in Africa to enhance cross border payment efficiency across Africa, to promote intra-Africa trade.

### The Automated Clearing House (ACH) and Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication (SWIFT)

CBK has collaborated with the Kenyan financial industry to ensure a smooth transition for financial institutions and all stakeholders involved in the implementation of the messaging standards for Real-Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) which is set to go live in quarter three of 2024. This move aligns with global efforts to modernize systemically important payment systems and quickly adapt to the evolving needs of the financial industry.

CBK has also made significant progress in the migration to ISO 20022 standards for Real-Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) and cross-border payments. The transition will enhance the efficiency and interoperability of our payment systems, providing increased transparency, improved data richness, and enhanced straight-through processing capabilities. Based on global statistics, 90% of high-value payments systems will have fully transitioned to ISO 20022 standards by 2025, ahead of the end of co-existence period in November 2025.

The benefits of MX messages based on ISO 20022 standard are aligned with the current needs of the global payment industry. Fixed set of elements, increased capacity to incorporate additional characters, specific fields/elements for correspondent banks involved in the payment chain and the capacity to collect both

structured and unstructured data are some of the main factors driving ISO 20022, as they allow for efficient processing and time saving through reduced manual intervention. The Kenyan banking industry needs ISO 20022 revolution as it helps in various other domains such as fraud prevention, customer satisfaction etc.

### Authorisation of Payment Service Providers (PSPs)

In FY 2023/2024, CBK granted Authorisation Certificates to five (5) PSPs. This brings the total number of authorised PSPs to thirty-six (36), thereby deepening the growth of payment service delivery in Kenya. CBK also approved several new products (innovations), platform enhancements and pricing requests by PSPs to improve on product choice, affordability, service delivery, and promote further innovations. To enhance corporate governance, CBK vetted and approved several officials at various levels of several PSPs.

### Payment Systems Oversight and Compliance

General prudential compliance by PSPs against the provisions of the National Payment System (NPS) laws was observed by PSPs, however, threats on cyber-security, consumer protection, frauds and scams continue to emerge based on the adoption of super-apps and wide use of the internet in conducting payments for consumers.

As part of enhancing the supervision of PSPs, with specific focus on enhancing the oversight of Money Laundering, Terrorism Financing, and Proliferation Financing (ML/TF/PF), the CBK issued various circulars, guiding PSPs on areas of regulatory concern, ranging from disclosures on ultimate beneficial owners (UBOs), and identification of Politically Exposed Persons (PEPs), updating AML/CFT/CPF policies to reflect the changes in law, among other provisions. The CBK also conducted targeted AML/CFT/CPF on-site inspections on two licensed PSPs.

To ensure compliance with the NPS legal and regulatory framework, CBK undertook several sensitization sessions for the Trustees, Directors, and Senior Management of the new PSPs. CBK expects these sessions to promote among others market discipline and effective compliance by the PSPs.



## 5.0 CENTRAL BANK OPERATIONS

### 5.7 Domestic Debt Operations and Developments in FY2023/24

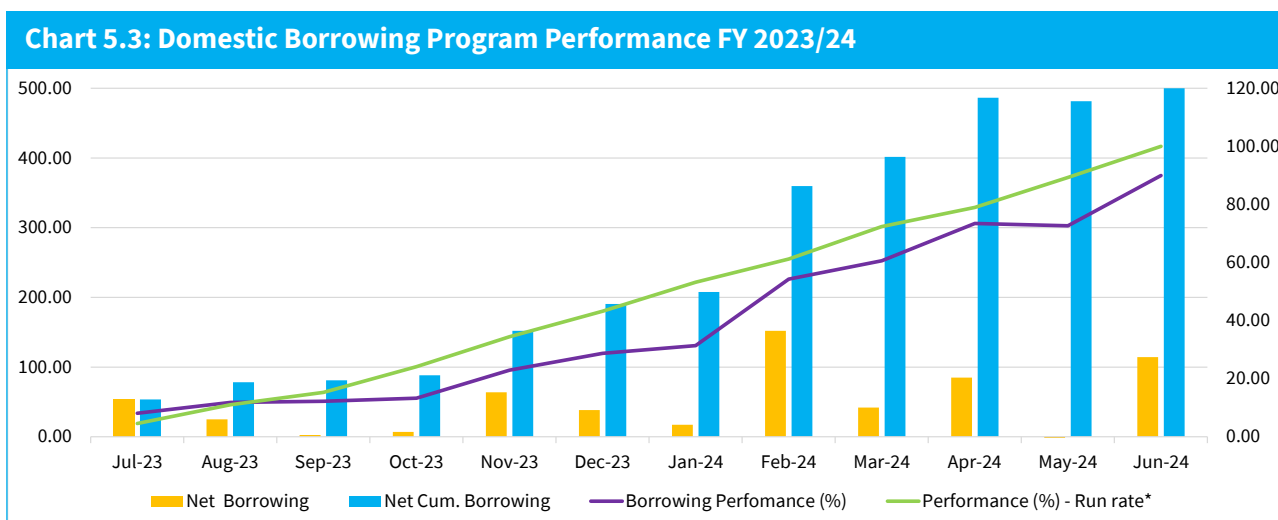
#### Successful Government budget funding

The government borrowing program FY2023/24 was run against the backdrop of increased uncertainties in the global economic outlook that reflected concerns about financial sector stability in the advanced economies, continuing geopolitical tensions particularly the ongoing war in Ukraine, and the pace of monetary policy tightening in the advanced economies. The Domestic government borrowing programme was guided by the following priorities:

- i. Meet the domestic borrowing target.
- ii. Manage the cost of debt by developing and maintaining a well-priced stable yield curve.
- iii. Minimize debt maturity risk by extending bond tenor and targeting a higher ratio of T-Bonds to T-Bills.

- iv. Contribute to stable liquidity flows.
- v. Support market development.

Following the successful issuance of a range of short- and medium-term Treasury bonds during the financial year, the net cumulative borrowing performance for the year was estimated at KSh 595.5 billion. This represented a borrowing performance of 90 percent of the revised target of KSh 662.419 billion (June 18, 2024) and 100.1 percent of the earlier revised target of KSh 589.499 billion (May 21, 2024). As of June 17, 2024, when the target was revised upwards by KSh 72.9 billion to KSh 662.419 billion, CBK was on track on the borrowing programme having achieved KSh 570.7 billion (97 percent of the target of KSh 589.499 billion). Given the tight timeline of one week before the end of the financial year, the revised borrowing target of KSh 662.419 billion could therefore not be fully met (**Chart 5.3**).



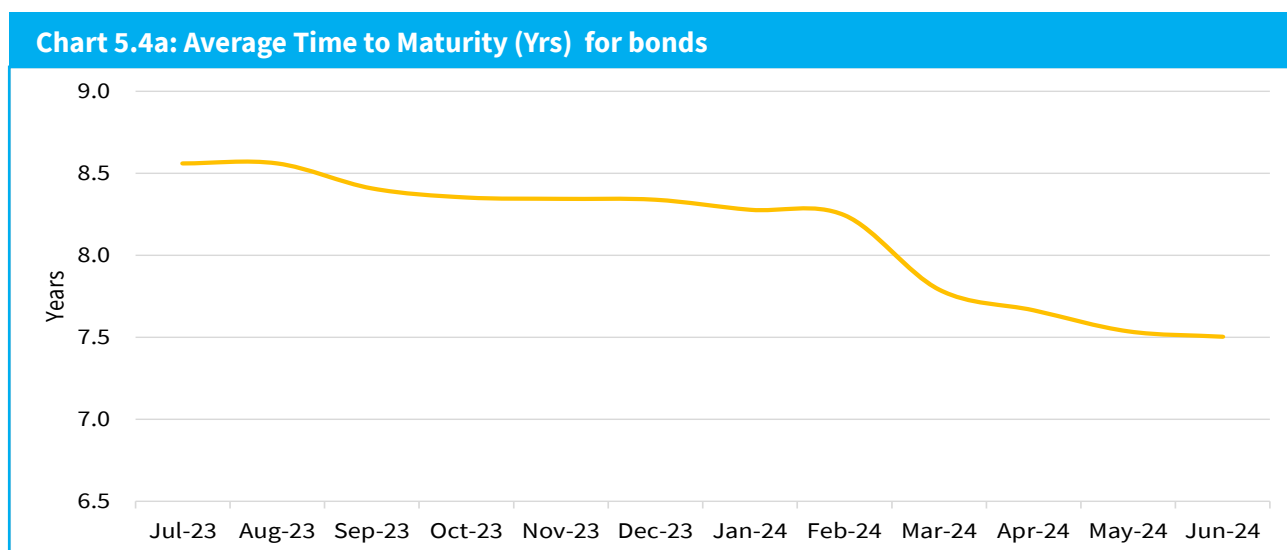
Source: CBK

#### Managing Debt Maturity Risk

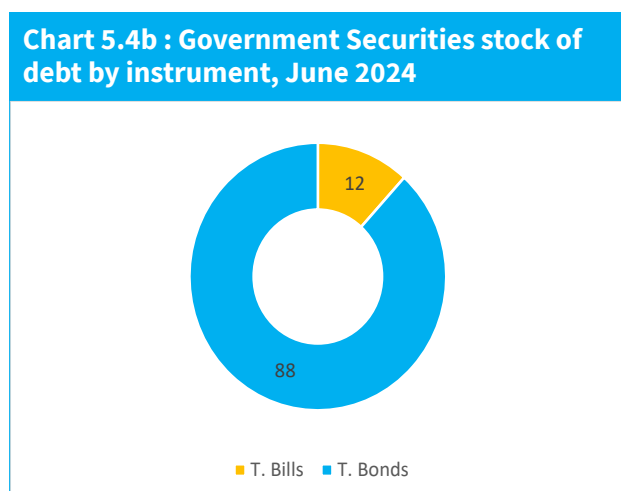
The borrowing plan sought to optimize the debt maturity risk and cash flows to reduce funding gaps. The average time to maturity (ATM) of T-bonds was 7.5 years by end-April 2024 from 8.5 years in June 2023, driven by the market preference for short-dated instruments (including KSh 113 billion 6.5-year IFB and KSh 240 billion 8.5 IFB in November 2023 and February 2024 respectively) amid an elevated interest rate

environment. The ratio of Treasury bills to bonds was at 12:88 in June 2024 from 14:86 in June 2023 (**Chart 5b & 5c**), which has continued to mitigate debt refinancing risk. This has been achieved through a consistent issuance strategy including reopening of medium-term Treasury bonds. Gross Treasury bonds issued during the year amounted Kes 794.7bn, of which bond reopening, new bond issuance and infrastructure bonds accounted for 28.3%, 26.7% and 44.5% respectively.

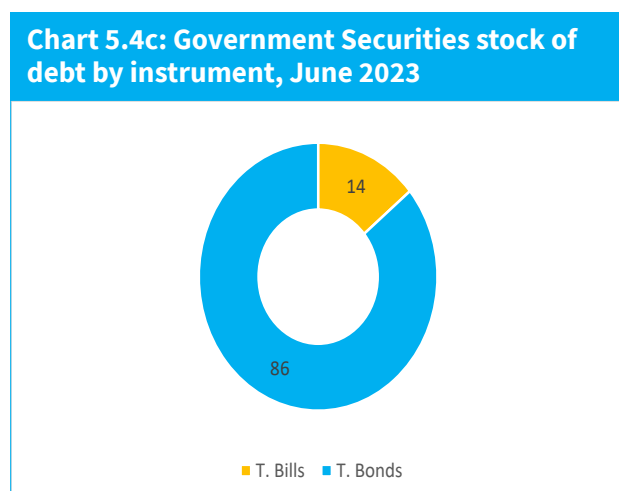
## 5.0 CENTRAL BANK OPERATIONS



Source: CBK



Source: CBK



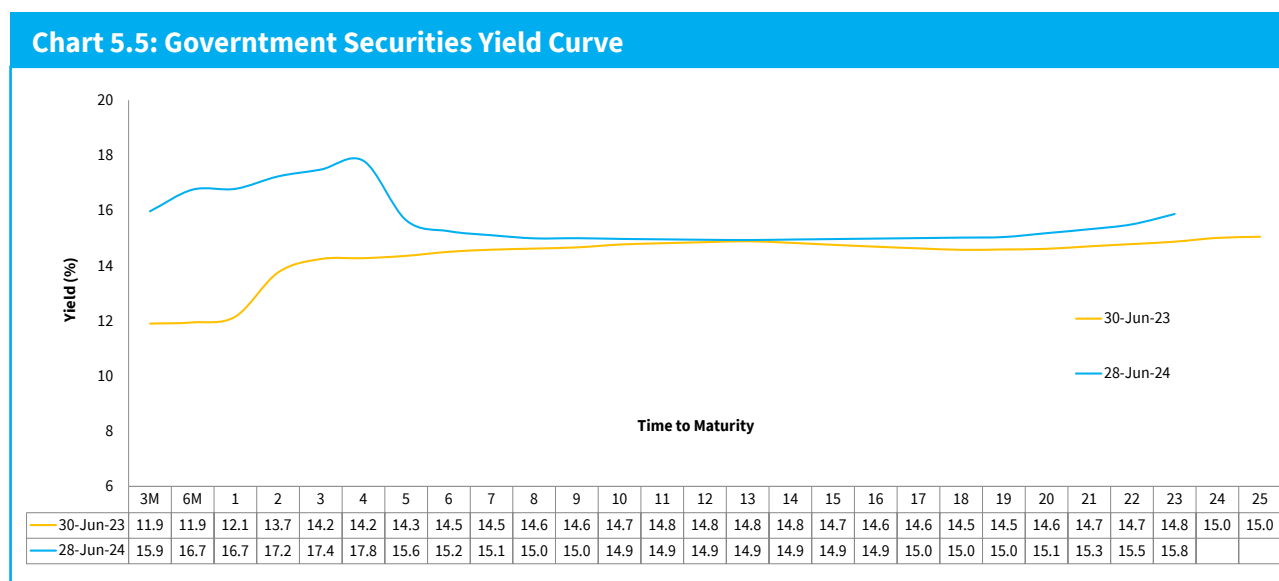
Source: CBK

### Sustained Yield Curve Stability

Kenya has a well-established and stable yield curve that extends to 25 years. Issuance of large size bonds through re-opening auctions continues to increase market liquidity, reduce market fragmentation and

firm-up the yield curve. In FY 2023/2024 the yield curve remained stable and well-priced across the tenors, relatively inverted with higher short-medium rates and flat long-end rates. In FY 2024/2025, the yield curve is expected to remain stable.

## 5.0 CENTRAL BANK OPERATIONS



Source: CBK

### Secondary Bond Market Trading

Bond trading turnover in FY2023/24 was estimated at Kes 1.1 trillion, representing an annual turnover ratio of 24 percent compared to Kes 665bn (turnover ratio of 17 percent in FY 2022/23). The outcome was supported by a consistent issuance strategy through the benchmark bond programme and Infrastructure bonds (IFBs) that provided adequate supply in the secondary market. IFBs were the most traded bonds accounting for 77

percent of the turnover compared to conventional bonds (FXDs) at 23 percent. IFB1/2024/8.5 was the most traded bond accounting for 37 percent of the turnover.

### Review of Bid limits in Government Securities Auctions

Leveraging the DhowCSD and following feedback from the market and the investors, CBK reviewed the bid limits for Government securities auctions as shown in **Table 5.11**.

**Table 5.11: New Bid Limits in Government Securities Auctions (KSh)**

	Item	Previous Amount			Current Amount		
		T-bills	T-bonds	IFBs	T-bills	T-bonds	IFBs
1.	Minimum amount investible in Government securities	100000	50000	100,000	50000		
2.	Minimum Competitive bid amount	100000	50000	100,000	2 million		
3.	Maximum Non-competitive bid limit per CSD account	20 million			50 million		
4.	Multiples above minimum limit	50,000			50,000		

---

# 6.0 STRATEGIC PLAN

## 2024-2027

## 6.0 STRATEGIC PLAN 2024-2027

The Bank concluded the formulation of the 2024-2027 Strategic Plan with the Board approval in May 2024. The Plan provides a road map that ensures long term sustainability in fulfilling the Bank's mission as well as positioning the Bank closer to realisation of its vision to becoming a World-Class, Modern Central Bank.

The Plan builds on milestones achieved over the previous strategic planning periods, establishing a firm foundation for further transformation in its people, processes and systems. Notably, during the 2021-2024 cycle, the Bank progressed implementation of the white paper whose objective is to modernise the monetary policy framework resulting in quality decisions that have maintained stability in the macro-economic environment. Through the strategic plan initiatives, the banking and payment sectors experienced the needed stability through effective oversight supported by implementation of policy decisions. The CBK enhanced its capital base to Ksh.50 billion, bolstering its financial resilience in the face of economic uncertainties. Significant progress was made in strengthening financial infrastructure through the implementation of the new versatile Dhow CSD system, which streamlined operations in government securities and the RIMS. There was significant progress in the implementation of the Enterprise Data Warehouse (EDW) project that seeks to improve the Bank's capability to harness vast amounts of data for informed and fact-based decision-making.

The Human Resources transformation journey progressed with the implementation of the revised organisation structure, subsequent completion of staff migration into it, as well as approval of revised frameworks, that include roll-out of a redesigned Performance Management Framework (PMF).

The Bank's theme for the Strategic Plan 2024-2027 is 'Good to Great' which encapsulates the following focus four focus areas for the period.

### i. Resilience and Sustainability

This theme focuses on organisational capabilities that the Bank needs to possess to overcome and withstand shocks, disruptions, challenges and unfavorable outcomes within its operating space. Focus is on the key mandate areas with an external national wide impact including stability of the banking, payment, and financial sectors as well as the effectiveness of the monetary policy decisions that have a direct

contribution to macro-economic stability. Internally, the Bank seeks among other initiatives to further strengthen its capitalisation and financial capabilities, enhance cyber-security and implement measures to assure business continuity and all-round institutional sustainability.

### ii. Digital Transformation

This theme focuses on integrating digital technology into various areas of the Bank, fundamentally changing how it operates to delivers value to customers and stakeholders. In this regard, the Bank will implement relevant technologies to enhance process efficiencies, promote interactive stakeholder experience, data driven decision making, meet regulatory requirements and effectively manage costs.

Following gains made in the previous cycle, the focus now is on optimising usage of implemented Information Technology platforms to accrue maximum benefit. In this cycle, the Bank will implement systems to enhance service delivery in the Payments infrastructure in line with the Government's aspirations of a 24-hour economy. Other areas identified for digitisation include implementation of the Bank's integrated security management system, risk, document and case management systems.

### iii. Service Excellence

The objectives under this theme seek to fulfill myriads of stakeholders' expectations and enhance their experience with CBK. Among the initiatives towards this end include enhancing the Bank's image through structured and targeted engagement with external stakeholders, especially the media, enriching banking services at the branches and centres and extend availability of the payment platform and modernising the Bank's physical and processes infrastructure.

### iv. Human Capital

Human capital remains the most critical resource for the Bank's operations. The theme therefore seeks to steer and enhance this resource to higher levels of performance. The Bank will therefore be embedding the revised human resources frameworks including the redesigned performance management, talent management and competency frameworks. Specialised training will be designed and delivered to ensure staff remain skilled and competent to implement the Bank's mandate, while staff motivation and engagement initiatives will be implemented to enhance productivity.

---

# 7.0 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024



REPUBLIC OF KENYA



**REPORT**

**OF**

**THE AUDITOR-GENERAL**

**ON**

**CENTRAL BANK OF KENYA**

**FOR YEAR ENDED  
30 JUNE, 2024**

## ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

CONTENTS	PAGE
Bank Information	43 - 44
Statement of Corporate Governance	45 - 49
Report of the Directors	50
Statement of Directors' Responsibilities	51
Report of the Independent Auditor	52 - 57
Financial Statements:	
Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income	58
Bank Statement of Profit or loss and Other Comprehensive Income	59
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position	60
Bank Statement of Financial Position	61
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity	62 - 63
Bank Statement of Changes in Equity	64 - 65
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	66
Bank Statement of Cash Flows	67
Notes to the Financial Statements	68 - 162

## **BANK INFORMATION**

### **FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

#### **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Mr. Andrew Musangi	Chairman (Appointed on 29 September 2023)
Dr. Kamau Thugge	Governor
Dr. Chris Kiptoo	Principal Secretary, The National Treasury
Mr. Samson Cherutich	Member
Mrs. Nelius W. Kariuki	Member
Mrs. Rachel Dzombo	Member
Mr. Ravi J. Ruparel	Member

#### **SENIOR MANAGEMENT**

Dr. Kamau Thugge	Governor
Dr. Susan Koech	Deputy Governor

#### **HEADS OF DEPARTMENT**

Mr. Kennedy Abuga	Director – Governor’s Office (Board Secretary)
Mr. William Nyagaka	Director – Central Bank of Kenya Institute of Monetary Studies
Mr. David Luusa	Director - Financial Markets Department
Mr. Gerald Nyaoma	Director - Bank Supervision Department
Mr. Stephen Muriu	Director - General Services Department
Ms. Darliah M. Mbugua	Director - Human Resource and Administration Department
Mr. Michael Rundu Eganza	Director – Banking & National Payments Department
Ms. Caroline Mackola	Director - Finance Department
Ms. Beth Kithinji	Director - Internal Audit and Risk Management Department (Resigned 29 January 2024)
Mr. Leonard Ouma	Acting Director - Internal Audit and Risk Management Department (Appointed on 29 January 2024)
Prof. Robert Mudida	Director - Research Department
Dr. Walter Onyino	Director - Information Technology Department (Appointed on 1 July 2024)
Mr. Paul Wanyagi	Director - Currency Operations Department
Mr. George Amollo	Head- Strategic Management Department
Mr. Kibunyi Amdany	Director-Branch Administration Department

#### **REGISTERED OFFICE AND PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS**

Central Bank of Kenya Building  
Haile Selassie Avenue  
P.O. Box 60000  
00200 Nairobi, Kenya  
Tel. (+254) (020) 2860000

#### **BRANCHES**

Mombasa Branch	Kisumu Branch	Eldoret Branch
Central Bank of Kenya Building	Central Bank of Kenya Building	Kiptagich House
Nkrumah Road	Jomo Kenyatta Highway	Uganda Road
P.O. Box 86372	P.O. Box 4	P.O. Box 2710
80100 Mombasa	40100 Kisumu	30100 Eldoret

---

**BANK INFORMATION (continued)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

**CENTRAL BANK CENTRES**

Nyeri Centre  
Kenya Commercial Bank Building  
Kenyatta Street  
P.O. Box 840  
10100 Nyeri

Meru Centre  
Co-operative Bank Building  
Njuri Ncheke Street  
P.O. Box 2171  
60200 Meru

Nakuru Centre  
Kenya Commercial Bank Building  
George Morara Street  
P.O. Box 14094  
20100 Nakuru

Kisii Centre  
ABSA Bank Building  
Sotik Road  
P.O. Box 411  
40200 Kisii

**SUBSIDIARY**

Kenya School of Monetary Studies  
Off Thika Road  
Mathare North Road  
P.O. Box 65041  
00618 Nairobi

**PRINCIPAL LAWYERS**

Oraro and Co. Advocates  
ACK Garden House  
1st Ngong Avenue  
P.O. Box 51236  
00200 Nairobi

Amolo & Gacoka Advocates.  
41, A & G  
Grevillea Grove, Kyuna  
P.O. Box 53319-00200  
Nairobi

**PRINCIPAL AUDITOR**

The Auditor – General  
Anniversary Towers  
P.O. Box 30084  
00100 Nairobi

**DELEGATED AUDITOR**

Deloitte & Touche LLP  
Deloitte Place  
Waiyaki Way, Muthangari  
P.O. Box 40092  
00100 Nairobi

## STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 1.0 Statement of Corporate Governance

The Central Bank of Kenya (the “Bank”/ “CBK”) is wholly owned by the Government of Kenya. The Bank is established by and derives its authority and accountability from Article 231 of the Constitution of Kenya. The Bank is committed to maintaining the highest standards of integrity, professionalism and ethics in all its operations.

#### 1.1 Board of Directors

The Central Bank of Kenya Act (the “Act”) provides that the Board of Directors (the “Board”) shall be composed of a Chairperson, a Governor, Principal Secretary to The National Treasury who is a non-voting member and eight Non-Executive Directors. The law requires that the President appoints the Chairman and Governor after a competitive process and approval of Parliament. Other than the Principal Secretary to The National Treasury who is an ex-officio member, all the Non-Executive Directors of the Board are also appointed by the

President with the approval of Parliament. All the Board members are appointed for a term of four (4) years each and are eligible for reappointment for a term of four (4) years provided that no Board member holds office for more than two (2) terms.

All the Non-Executive Directors are independent of management and free from any business or other relationship, which could interfere with the exercise of their independent oversight.

The Board meets once every two (2) months and has a formal schedule of agenda items due for deliberations. The Directors are given appropriate and timely information to enable them to provide and maintain full and effective direction and control over strategic, financial and operational issues of the Bank. The Board is not involved in the conduct of day-to-day business as this is the responsibility given to the Governor by law. It however, retains the responsibility of approving the policies of the Bank.

The table below shows the Board of Directors’ appointment dates and contract end dates.

No.	Name	Position	Discipline	Date of Appointment	Contract end date
1.	Mr. Andrew Musangi	Chairman	Lawyer	29 September 2023	28 September 2027
2.	Dr. Kamau Thugge	Governor	Economist	19 June 2024	18 June 2027
3.	Principal Secretary/ The National Treasury	Executive Officer	Economist	Permanent	Permanent
4.	Mrs. Nelius Kariuki	Member	Economist	Reappointed on 5 December 2020	4 December 2024
5.	Mr. Ravi Ruparel	Member	Financial Sector Expert	Reappointed on 5 December 2020	4 December 2024
6.	Mr. Samson Cherutich	Member	Accountant	Reappointed on 5 December 2020	4 December 2024
7.	Mrs. Rachel Dzombo	Member	Management Expert	Reappointed on 5 December 2020	4 December 2024



## STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 1.0 Statement of Corporate Governance (continued)

#### 1.1 Board of Directors (continued)

The Members of the Board (all Kenyans) in the year ended 30 June 2024, the number of meetings held in the year and their attendance were as follows:

No.	Name	Position	Discipline	Meetings Attended
1.	Mr. Andrew Musangi	Chairman	Lawyer	5
2.	Dr. Kamau Thugge	Governor	Economist	8
3.	Principal Secretary/ The National Treasury	Executive Officer	Economist	4
4.	Mrs. Nelius Kariuki	Member	Economist	7
5.	Mr. Ravi Ruparel	Member	Financial Sector Expert	7
6.	Mr. Samson Cherutich	Member	Accountant	8
7.	Mrs. Rachel Dzombo	Member	Management Expert	8

The remuneration paid to the Directors for services rendered during the financial year 2023/2024 is disclosed in Note 28 to the financial statements. The Non-Executive Directors are paid a monthly retainer fee and a sitting allowance for every meeting attended. There were no loans to Non-Executive Directors during the year while Executive Directors are paid a monthly salary and are eligible for staff loans.

Nelius W. Kariuki and Mrs. Rachel Dzombo. The members are all Non-Executive Directors with experience in Accounting, Auditing, Finance and Management. The Committee meets once every two (2) months and as necessary. The Terms of Reference of the Audit Committee cover five (5) major areas, namely: Internal Control System, Risk Management, Financial Reporting and Related Reporting Practices, External and Internal Audits.

#### 1.2. Secretary to the Board

The Board Secretary provides technical and secretarial services as well as corporate governance and logistical support to the Board. He facilitates efficient policy making interface with policy implementation. The Board Secretary also advises the Board on legal matters. In conjunction with the Chairman, the Board Secretary ensures good and timely information flow among the Board members, the Board Committees and Management. All members of the Board and Management have access to the Board Secretariat services.

The Audit Committee's mandate, under Internal Control, includes ensuring that internal control and risk management is planned, structured and implemented at the Bank. The Committee also ensures that internal and external audit recommendations where applicable, are implemented.

#### 1.3. Audit Committee

The members of the Audit Committee in the year ended 30 June 2024 were Mr. Samson K. Cherutich (Chairman), Mr. Ravi J. Ruparel, Mrs.

The Audit Committee mandate relating to Financial Reporting and Related Reporting Practices includes review of the annual financial statements of the Bank, the external auditor's opinion and their comments on internal controls and other observations. The Committee also reviews significant accounting and reporting issues and their impact on financial reports and legal matters that could significantly impact on the financial statements, among other financial reporting responsibilities.



## STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 1.0 Statement of Corporate Governance (continued)

#### 1.3. Audit Committee (continued)

With regard to External Audit, the Audit Committee reviews the external auditor's proposed audit scope, approach and audit deliverables, and reviews the financial statements before submission to the Board for consideration and approval.

The Committee's mandate on Internal Audit covers review of the activities and resources of the internal audit function, including the effectiveness, standing and independence of the internal audit function within the Bank. It also covers review of the internal audit plan and follow up of the implementation of internal audit findings and recommendations. The Audit Committee reports to the Board of Directors on the standing and independence of the internal audit function within the Bank. The Audit Committee also reports to the Board of Directors on internal audit scope, approach and deliverables.

The Committee Members' positions, disciplines and number of meetings attended for the year ended 30 June 2024 were as follows:

No.	Name	Position	Discipline	Meetings Attended
1.	Mr. Samson Cherutich	Chairman	Accountant	9
2.	Mr. Ravi Ruparel	Member	Financial Sector Expert	8
3.	Mrs. Nelius Kariuki	Member	Economist	9
4.	Mrs. Rachel Dzombo	Member	Management Expert	9

#### 1.4. Human Resources Committee (HRC)

The members of the HRC in the year ended 30 June 2024 were Mrs. Nelius Kariuki (Chairperson), Mr. Samson Cherutich, Mrs. Rachel Dzombo and Mr. Ravi Ruparel. The members are all Non-Executive Directors with experience in Accounting, Management and Business.

The HRC of the Board performs an advisory role to the Bank's Board in the fulfilment of the following oversight responsibilities:

- Monitor the formulation and implementation of Human Resources Policies in the Bank;
- In relation to staff matters, they ensure the Bank's compliance with the Kenyan Constitution, Laws of Kenya, CBK regulations and its own code of conduct;
- Perform any other Human Resources related functions as assigned by the Board;
- Monitor the implementation of Board resolutions relating to the HRC of the Board.

The goal of the committee is to drive the HR function at the Bank to attain best in class global standards.

The members of the Human Resources Committee in the year ended 30 June 2024 and their attendance of the meetings held in the year were as follows:

No.	Name	Position	Discipline	Meetings Attended
1.	Mrs. Nelius Kariuki	Chairperson	Economist	5
2.	Mr. Samson Cherutich	Member	Accountant	5
3.	Mrs Rachel Dzombo	Member	Management Expert	5
4.	Mr. Ravi Ruparel	Member	Financial Sector Expert	4

## STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 1.0 Statement of Corporate Governance (continued)

#### 1.5. Monetary Policy Committee (MPC)

Section 4D of the Central Bank of Kenya (Amendment) Act 2008 establishes the Monetary Policy Committee (MPC). The MPC is responsible for formulating monetary policy and is required to meet at least once every two (2) months. The MPC comprises the:

- i) Governor who is the Chairman
- ii) The Deputy Governor who is the Deputy Chairperson
- iii) Two (2) members appointed by the Governor from the CBK. Of the two members:
  - a) one shall be a person with executive responsibility within the Bank for monetary analyses and;
  - b) one shall be a person with responsibility within the Bank for monetary policy operations.
- iv) Four (4) external members appointed by the Cabinet Secretary for The National Treasury
- v) Principal Secretary for the National Treasury or his Representative, who is a non voting member.

External members of the MPC are appointed for an initial period of three (3) years each and may be reappointed for another final term of three (3) years. The quorum for MPC meetings is five (5) members, one of whom must be the Chairman or Deputy Chairperson. At least once every six months the MPC submits a report on its activities to the Cabinet Secretary for the National Treasury, and the Cabinet Secretary lays a copy of each report before the National Assembly.

The MPC held six (6) meetings in the year ended 30 June 2024, and attendance was as follows:

No.	Name	Position	Discipline	Meetings Attended
1.	Dr. Kamau Thugge, CBS	Chairman	Economist	6
2.	Dr. Susan Koech	Deputy Chairperson	Financial Sector Expert	6
3.	Dr. Margaret Chemengich	Member (External)	Economist	6
4.	Prof. Jane Kabubo-Mariara	Member (External)	Economist	5
5.	Prof. Benson Ateng'	Member (External)	Economist	6
6.	Mr. Humphrey Muga	Member (External)	Economist	4
7.	Mr. Musa Kathanje	Representative of the Principal Secretary, The National Treasury	Economist	6
8.	Mr. David Luusa	Member (Internal)	Economist	6
9.	Prof. Robert Mudida	Member (Internal)	Economist	6

#### 1.6. Management Structure

The positions of Governor and Deputy Governor are set out in the CBK Act Cap 491 of the Laws of Kenya. The Governor and the Deputy Governor constitute the Central Bank's Senior Management. As the Chief Executive of the Bank, the Governor assigns duties to the Deputy Governor.

There are 14 heads of department who lead the key departments of the Central Bank of Kenya, using structure, oversight, governance and control of the key areas. Senior Management and departmental heads have frequent meetings in the running of the Bank, many of these meetings organised in structured frameworks to ensure clarity, transparency and success of the outcomes.

## STATEMENT OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 1.0 Statement of Corporate Governance (continued)

#### 1.7. Code of Ethics

The Bank is committed to the highest standards of integrity, behaviour and ethics. A formal code of ethics for all employees was approved by the Board and is fully implemented. All employees of the Bank are expected to avoid activities and financial interests, which could give rise to conflict of interest with their responsibilities in the Bank. Strict rules of conduct embedded in the *Staff Rules and Regulations and the Employment Act 2007* apply to the entire Bank's staff.

#### 1.8. Internal Controls

The Management of the Bank has put in place a system of internal control mechanisms to ensure the reporting of complete and accurate accounting information. Procurement of goods and services is strictly done in accordance with the *Public Procurement & Asset Disposal Act, 2015 and Regulations, 2020*. In all operational areas of the Bank, workflows have been structured in a manner that allows adequate segregation of duties.

#### 1.9. Authorizations

All the expenditure of the Bank must be authorized in accordance with a comprehensive set of the Bank policies and procedures. There is an annual Budget approved by the Board and a Procurement Plan approved by the Senior Management before commencement of the financial year. The Board of Directors receives regular management accounts comparing actual outcomes against budget as a means of monitoring actual financial performance of the Bank.

#### 1.10. Internal Audit and Risk Management

The internal audit function and risk oversight is performed by Internal Audit Department. The department is responsible for monitoring and providing advice on the Bank's risk and audit framework. All reports of Internal Audit Department and Risk Management Unit are availed to the Audit Committee of the Board.

#### 1.11. Transparency

The Bank publishes an Annual Report, Monthly Economic Review, Weekly Releases, Statistical Bulletin and Bi-annual Monetary Policy Statements.

In addition, the Bank issues policy briefs to The National Treasury on both the Monetary and Fiscal policies. On an annual basis, the Financial Statements of the Bank are published in the Kenya Gazette and placed in the Bank's website.

### 2.0 Financial Performance

The Bank's financial performance is primarily affected by the Monetary Policy stance adopted, interest rates and changes in exchange rate. The Bank's financial performance is presented on page 58 to 67 of these financial statements.

During financial year ended 30 June 2024, the Bank recorded a net deficit of KShs 24,342 million compared to a net surplus of KShs 150,494 million in the financial year ended 30 June 2023. The net deficit includes an unrealized exchange loss of KShs 73,555 million (2023: gain of KShs 131,489 million). The deficit is included as part of the General Reserve Fund.

During the financial year ended 30 June 2024, the Bank's operating surplus was KShs 49,213 million (2023: KShs 19,005 million) due to higher average returns on the securities portfolio and deposits. An unrealised foreign exchange loss of KShs 73,555 million was recorded during the year ended 30 June 2024 (2023: gain of KShs 131,489 million) due to the strengthening of the Kenya Shilling against the US Dollar. The Bank also recorded a fair value gain on fixed income securities held at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI) of KShs 9,691 million (2023: loss of KShs 4,698 million) as a result of higher market prices. The gain recorded during the year has been presented in other comprehensive income.

In addition, an actuarial gain on retirement benefit asset of KShs 337 million (2023: loss of KShs 2,770 million) was also recorded.

The consolidated Bank's assets increased to KShs 1,960,317 million (2023: KShs 1,783,209 million) mainly attributed to an increase in advances to Banks and advances on programs for on-lending to the Government of Kenya. Liabilities increased to KShs 1,560,359 million (2023: KShs 1,373,132 million) mainly due to an increase in IMF liabilities and deposits due to Banks.

## REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

The Directors submit their report together with the audited financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2024, which shows performance of the Bank during the year and the state of affairs of Central Bank of Kenya (the “Bank”/”CBK”) as at the year end.

### 1. INCORPORATION

The Bank is incorporated by Article 231 of the Constitution of Kenya, 2010.

### 2. PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

The Bank is established and administered under the Constitution of Kenya, 2010 with the principal objective of formulating and implementing monetary policy directed at achieving and maintaining stability in the general level of prices. It is also the responsibility of the Bank to foster liquidity, solvency and proper functioning of a stable market-based financial system. The Bank also acts as banker, advisor and fiscal agent of the Government of Kenya.

### 3. RESULTS AND SURPLUS

The deficit for the year was KShs 24,342 million (2023: surplus of KShs 150,494 million) made up of KShs 49,213 million (2023: KShs 19,005 million) realized surplus and KShs 73,555 million unrealized loss (2023: gain of KShs 131,489 million). The surplus and deficit have been included as part of the General Reserve Fund. The directors recommend a transfer of operational surplus in the year to 30 June 2024 of KShs 30,000 million (2023: KShs 5,000 million) to the Consolidated Fund.

### 4. BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The members of the Board of Directors who served during the year and up to the date of this report are listed on page 43.

### 5. AUDITOR

The Auditor General is responsible for the statutory audit of the Bank’s Financial Statements in accordance with Section 35 of the Public Audit Act, 2015. Section 23(1) of the Act empowers the Auditor-General to appoint other auditors to carry out the audit on his behalf. Accordingly, Deloitte & Touche LLP were appointed to carry out the audit for the year ended 30 June 2024 and report to the Auditor General.

By Order of the Board

Kennedy Abaga  
Board Secretary

6 September 2024

---

## STATEMENT OF DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

The Directors are responsible for the preparation of financial statements for each financial year that give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Bank as at the end of the financial year and of the Bank's financial performance. The Directors also ensure that the Bank keeps proper accounting records that disclose, with reasonable accuracy, the financial position of the Bank. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the Bank.

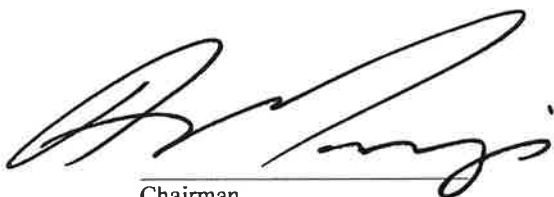
The Directors accept responsibility for the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatements whether due to fraud or error. They also accept responsibility for:

- (i) Designing, implementing and maintaining internal control necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatements, whether due to fraud or error;
- (ii) Selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies; and
- (iii) Making accounting estimates and judgments that are reasonable in the circumstances.

The Directors are of the opinion that the financial statements give a true and fair view of the state of the financial position of the Bank as at 30 June 2024 and of the Bank's financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board and the requirements of the *Central Bank of Kenya Act*.

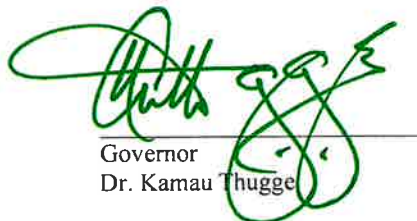
These financial statements are prepared on a going concern basis, taking into account the legal mandate and responsibilities of the Bank, in particular its monetary policy, financial stability and payment system leadership.

Approved by the Board of Directors and signed on its behalf by:



Chairman  
Mr. Andrew Musangi

6 September 2024



Governor  
Dr. Kamau Thugge

6 September 2024



# REPUBLIC OF KENYA

Telephone: +254-(20) 3214000  
E-mail: info@oagkenya.go.ke  
Website: www.oagkenya.go.ke



**HEADQUARTERS**  
Anniversary Towers  
Monrovia Street  
P.O. Box 30084-00100  
NAIROBI

## REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL ON CENTRAL BANK OF KENYA FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE, 2024

---

### PREAMBLE

I draw your attention to the contents of my report which is in three parts:

- A. Report on the Financial Statements that considers whether the financial statements are fairly presented in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework, accounting standards and the relevant laws and regulations that have a direct effect on the financial statements.
- B. Report on Lawfulness and Effectiveness in Use of Public Resources which considers compliance with applicable laws, regulations, policies, gazette notices, circulars, guidelines and manuals and whether public resources are applied in a prudent, efficient, economic, transparent and accountable manner to ensure the Government achieves value for money and that such funds are applied for intended purpose.
- C. Report on Effectiveness of Internal Controls, Risk Management and Governance which considers how the entity has instituted checks and balances to guide internal operations. This responds to the effectiveness of the governance structure, risk management environment and internal controls, developed and implemented by those charged with governance for orderly, efficient and effective operations of the entity.

The three parts of the report are aimed at addressing the statutory roles and responsibilities of the Auditor-General as provided by Article 229 of the Constitution, the Public Finance Management Act, 2012 and the Public Audit Act, 2015. The three parts of the report when read together constitute the report of the Auditor-General.

### REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### Opinion

The accompanying Consolidated and Bank financial statements of Central Bank of Kenya (the "Bank") and its subsidiary (together, the "Consolidated"), set out on pages 58 to 162, which comprise of the Consolidated and Bank statement of financial position as at 30 June, 2024, and the Consolidated and Bank statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, Consolidated and Bank statement of changes in equity and the

---

*Report of the Auditor-General on Central Bank of Kenya for the year ended 30 June, 2024*



Consolidated and Bank statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information have been audited on my behalf by Deloitte and Touche LLP auditors appointed under Section 23 of the Public Audit Act, 2015 and in accordance with the provisions of Article 229 of the Constitution of Kenya. The auditors have duly reported to me the results of their audit and on the basis of their report, I am satisfied that all the information and explanations which, to the best of my knowledge and belief, were necessary for the purpose of the audit were obtained.

In my opinion, the Consolidated and Bank financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the Consolidated and Bank financial position of the Central Bank of Kenya as at 30 June, 2024, and of its Consolidated and Bank financial performance and its Consolidated and Bank cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and comply with the Central Bank of Kenya Act, Cap 491 of the Laws of Kenya and the Public Finance Management Act, 2012.

### **Basis for Opinion**

The audit was conducted in accordance with the International Standards for Supreme Audit Institutions (ISSAIs). I am independent of the Central Bank of Kenya Management in accordance with ISSAI 130 on the Code of Ethics. I have fulfilled other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the ISSAI and in accordance with other ethical requirements applicable to performing audits of financial statements in Kenya. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

### **Emphasis of Matter**

#### **Dissolution of Kenya School of Monetary Studies**

I draw your attention to Note 28(vi) to the financial statements highlighting the dissolution of the Kenya School of Monetary Studies (KSMS). The dissolution was effected through a gazette notice on 17 May, 2024 with an effective dissolution date of 24 April, 2024. Following the dissolution, all assets and liabilities of KSMS were transferred to the Bank where it will run as a department.

My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

### **Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in my professional judgement, are of most significance in the audit of the financial statements. There were no key audit matters to report in the year under review.

### **Other Matter**

#### **1. Lack of the Required Number of Non-Executive Directors**

As reported in the previous year, Section 11(1)(d) of the Central Bank of Kenya Act, Cap 491 of 2014, provides that there shall be eight (8) other Non-Executive Directors of the



Board. During the year under review, the Bank had only four (4) Non-Executive Directors in place transacting business on its behalf and whose tenure will end on 4 December, 2024. However, this did not affect the quorum during Board meetings as provided for in Section 12(2) of the Central Bank of Kenya Act, Cap 491 of 2014.

There was no amendment to the Central Bank of Kenya Act to provide for reduction in the number of Directors.

## **2. Lack of a Second Deputy Governor**

Section 13B (1) of the Central Bank of Kenya Act, Cap 491 provides that, there shall be two Deputy Governors who shall be appointed by the President through a transparent and competitive process and with the approval of Parliament. During the year under review, the Bank operated with only one Deputy Governor.

There was no amendment to the Central Bank of Kenya Act to provide for reduction in the number of Deputy Governors.

### **Other Information**

The Directors are responsible for the other information, which comprises the Statement of Corporate Governance, Report of the Directors and the Statement of Directors' Responsibilities. The other information does not include the financial statements and my auditor's report thereon.

My opinion on the Consolidated and Bank financial statements does not cover the other information and I do not express any form of assurance or conclusion thereon.

## **REPORT ON LAWFULNESS AND EFFECTIVENESS IN USE OF PUBLIC RESOURCES**

### **Conclusion**

As required by Article 229(6) of the Constitution, based on the audit procedures performed, except for the matter described in the Basis for Conclusion on Lawfulness and Effectiveness in Use of Public Resources section of my report, I confirm that, nothing else has come to my attention to cause me to believe that public resources have not been applied lawfully and in an effective way.

### **Basis for Conclusion**

#### **1. Delay in Construction Contract**

The Bank awarded a contract for the office space optimization and improvement of entry and exit points at Central Bank of Kenya Headquarters on 16 September, 2022 at a contract sum of Kshs.414,037,056 for a period of six (6) months beginning 16 September, 2022 to 16 April, 2023.

---

*Report of the Auditor-General on Central Bank of Kenya for the year ended 30 June, 2024*

Review of records revealed that the contractor requested for a thirty-seven (37) week extension of the contract period which was approved on 24 April, 2023 and the extension contract addendum signed on 3 May, 2023 at no additional cost. Thereafter, the contractor requested and was granted a second extension for a duration of twenty-four (24) weeks ending on 14 June, 2024. A third extension was requested, and which although approved on 10 June, 2024, the extension contract addendum was signed on 19 July, 2024 for a period of six (6) months to end on 13 December, 2024. The contract period has therefore, been extended three (3) times for an additional twenty one (21) months. Review of the latest valuation certificate dated 19 July, 2024 revealed that certified works amounted to Kshs.136,685,644 and the works were only at 50% level of completion, casting doubt that the contract would be completed by 13 December, 2024.

The reasons provided by the contractor for the delay in completion included delayed access to the site, temporary suspension of the site, delays in confirming change orders and delayed payment of Interim Certificate No. 3 all of which were in control of Management.

In the circumstances, the continued delay in completion of the office space optimization and improvement of entry and exit points is likely to result in further variation and the bank has not obtained value for money so far expended.

## **2. Procurement of Kenyan Currency Printing Services**

During the year under review, the Bank procured and signed a currency printing contract on 22 April, 2024 with a foreign company for a consideration of Euro103,229,100 (equivalent to Kshs.14,509,221,629). The procurement was done through the classified method of procurement under Section 90 of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2015. Management sought approval for the use of classified procurement method from the Cabinet Secretary, The National Treasury, which was granted on 12 January, 2024.

However, audit review of the procurement process revealed that the internal processes prior to the procurement were not followed in compliance with Regulation 84 of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations, 2020 on the identification and assessment of the suitable currency supplier, the appointment of a special committee to handle the procurement of classified items, or the requirement for monitoring by the Director-General of Public Procurement Regulatory Authority in accordance with Section 9(1)(d) of the Act among other requirements under Regulation 84 of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations, 2020.

In the circumstances, Management did not fully comply with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2015 and the attendant Regulations, 2020.

The audit was conducted in accordance with ISSAI 4000. The standard requires that I comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain assurance about whether the activities, financial transactions and information reflected in the

financial statements are in compliance, in all material respects, with the authorities that govern them. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my conclusion.

## REPORT ON EFFECTIVENESS OF INTERNAL CONTROLS, RISK MANAGEMENT AND GOVERNANCE

### Conclusion

As required by Section 7(1)(a) of the Public Audit Act, 2015, based on the audit procedures performed, I confirm that, nothing has come to my attention to cause me to believe that internal controls, risk management and overall governance were not effective.

### Basis for Conclusion

The audit was conducted in accordance with the ISSAI 2315 and ISSAI 2330. The standards require that I plan and perform the audit to obtain assurance about whether effective processes and systems of internal controls, risk Management and overall governance were operating effectively in all material respects. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my conclusion.

### Responsibilities of Management and the Board of Directors

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), and for maintaining effective internal controls as Management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal controls, risk management and governance.

In preparing the Consolidated and Bank financial statements, Management is responsible for assessing the Bank's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless Management is aware of the intention to liquidate the Bank or to cease operations.

Management is also responsible for the submission of the financial statements to the Auditor-General in accordance with the provisions of Section 47 of the Public Audit Act, 2015.

In addition to the responsibility for the preparation and presentation of the financial statements described above, Management is also responsible for ensuring that the activities, financial transactions and information reflected in the financial statements are in compliance with the authorities which govern them, and that public resources are applied in an effective way.

---

*Report of the Auditor-General on Central Bank of Kenya for the year ended 30 June, 2024*

The Board of Directors is responsible for overseeing the Bank's financial reporting process, reviewing the effectiveness of how Management monitors compliance with relevant legislative and regulatory requirements, ensuring that effective processes and systems are in place to address key roles and responsibilities in relation to overall governance and risk management, and ensuring the adequacy and effectiveness of the control environment.

### **Auditor-General's Responsibilities for the Audit**

My responsibility is to conduct an audit of the financial statements in accordance with the International Standards of Supreme Audit Institutions (ISSAIs), Article 229(4) of the Constitution and Section 35 of the Public Audit Act, 2015.

Further, Article 229(6) of the Constitution requires that I express a conclusion on whether or not in all material respects, the activities, financial transactions and information reflected in the financial statements comply with the law and other authorities that govern them and that public resources are applied in an effective way.

In addition, I also consider the entity's control environment in order to give assurance on the effectiveness of internal controls, risk management and governance in accordance with the provisions of Section 7(1)(a) of the Public Audit Act, 2015.

The report is submitted to Parliament in accordance with Article 229(7) of the Constitution and Section 48 of the Public Audit Act, 2015.

  
FCPA Nancy Gathungu, CBS  
**AUDITOR-GENERAL**

**Nairobi**

**24 September, 2024**

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

	Notes	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
Interest income	4	63,630	29,020
Interest expense	5	(6,526)	(3,993)
<b>Net interest income</b>		<b>57,104</b>	<b>25,027</b>
Fees and commission income	6(a)	3,000	3,000
Net trading income	6(b)	9,092	12,666
Other income	7(a)	1,387	1,077
<b>Operating income</b>		<b>70,583</b>	<b>41,770</b>
Impairment allowance expense on financial assets	8	(3,782)	(2,813)
Operating expenses	9(a)	(17,588)	(19,952)
<b>Operating surplus before unrealized (losses)/gains</b>		<b>49,213</b>	<b>19,005</b>
<i>Unrealised (loss)/gain:</i>			
Foreign exchange (loss)/gain	9(c)	(73,555)	131,489
<b>(Deficit)/Surplus for the year</b>		<b>(24,342)</b>	<b>150,494</b>
<b>Other comprehensive (loss) / income :</b>			
<i>Items that are or may be subsequently reclassified to profit or loss:</i>			
Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income:			
Net change in fair value during the year	10(a)	9,691	(4,698)
Reclassification to income statement	10(b)	9,122	6,612
Changes in impairment allowance	8	73	39
		<b>18,886</b>	<b>1,953</b>
<i>Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss:</i>			
Actuarial gain/(loss) on retirement benefit asset	20	337	(2,770)
		<b>337</b>	<b>(2,770)</b>
<b>Other comprehensive income/(loss) for the year</b>		<b>19,223</b>	<b>(817)</b>
<b>Total comprehensive (loss)/income for the year</b>		<b>(5,119)</b>	<b>149,677</b>

## BANK STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

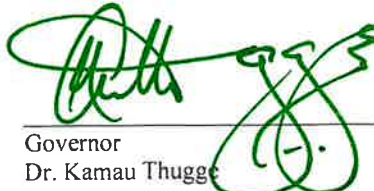
	Notes	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
Interest income	4	63,630	29,020
Interest expense	5	(6,526)	(3,993)
<b>Net interest income</b>		<b>57,104</b>	<b>25,027</b>
Fees and commission income	6(a)	3,000	3,000
Net trading income	6(b)	9,092	12,666
Other income	7(a)	1,206	951
<b>Operating income</b>		<b>70,402</b>	<b>41,644</b>
Impairment allowance expense on financial assets	8	(3,782)	(2,813)
Operating expenses	9(a)	(17,407)	(19,826)
<b>Operating surplus before unrealized (losses)/gains</b>		<b>49,213</b>	<b>19,005</b>
<i>Unrealised (loss)/gain</i>			
Foreign exchange (loss)/gain	9(c)	(73,555)	131,489
<b>(Deficit)/Surplus for the year</b>		<b>(24,342)</b>	<b>150,494</b>
<b>Other comprehensive (loss) / income:</b>			
<i>Items that are or may be subsequently reclassified to profit or loss:</i>			
Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income:			
Net change in fair value during the year	10(a)	9,691	(4,698)
Reclassification to income statement	10(b)	9,122	6,612
Changes in impairment allowance	8	73	39
		<b>18,886</b>	<b>1,953</b>
<i>Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss:</i>			
Actuarial gain/(loss) on retirement benefit asset	20	337	(2,770)
		<b>337</b>	<b>(2,770)</b>
<b>Other comprehensive income/(loss) for the year</b>		<b>19,223</b>	<b>(817)</b>
<b>Total comprehensive (loss)/income for the year</b>		<b>(5,119)</b>	<b>149,677</b>

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 30 JUNE 2024

	Notes	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Balances due from banking institutions	11	484,312	421,469
Funds held with International Monetary Fund (IMF)	12(a)	52,550	73,275
Securities and advances to banks	13	239,847	82,469
Loans and advances	14	3,627	3,694
Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	15	564,824	640,530
Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	16	11	12
Other assets	17(a)	7,117	7,997
Gold holdings	17(b)	169	150
Right-of-use assets	18(a)	64	79
Property and equipment	18(b)	29,583	29,710
Intangible assets	19	2,666	1,998
Retirement benefit asset	20	5,861	4,994
IMF On-Lent to Government of Kenya (GOK)	21(a)	409,375	326,865
Due from Government of Kenya	21(b)	160,311	189,967
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>1,960,317</b>	<b>1,783,209</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Currency in circulation	22	333,795	315,967
Deposits due to banks and Government	23	647,035	572,975
Due to IMF	12(b)	573,412	477,899
Other liabilities	24	6,117	6,291
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>1,560,359</b>	<b>1,373,132</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>			
Share capital	25(a)	50,000	38,000
General reserve fund	25(b)	300,725	366,730
Fair value reserve	25(c)	(2,447)	(21,333)
Revaluation reserve	25(d)	21,680	21,680
Consolidated fund	25(e)	30,000	5,000
<b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>		<b>399,958</b>	<b>410,077</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>		<b>1,960,317</b>	<b>1,783,209</b>

The financial statements on pages 58 to 162 were authorised for issue by the Board of Directors on 6 September 2024 and signed on its behalf by:

  
Chairman of the Board  
Mr. Andrew Musangi

  
Governor  
Dr. Kamau Thugge

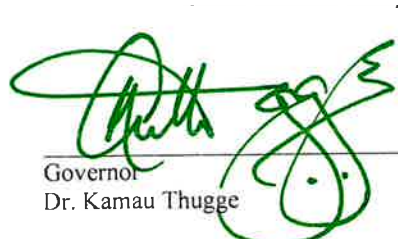


## BANK STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 30 JUNE 2024

	Notes	2024 KSh's million	2023 KSh's million
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Balances due from banking institutions	11	484,312	421,469
Funds held with International Monetary Fund (IMF)	12(a)	52,550	73,275
Securities and advances to banks	13	239,847	82,469
Loans and advances	14	3,627	3,694
Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	15	564,824	640,530
Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	16	11	12
Other assets	17(a)	7,117	7,858
Gold holdings	17(b)	169	150
Right-of-use assets	18(a)	64	79
Property and equipment	18(b)	29,583	29,710
Intangible assets	19	2,666	1,998
Retirement benefit asset	20	5,861	4,994
IMF On-Lent to Government of Kenya (GOK)	21(a)	409,375	326,865
Due from Government of Kenya	21(b)	160,311	189,967
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>1,960,317</b>	<b>1,783,070</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Currency in circulation	22	333,795	315,967
Deposits due to banks and Government	23	647,035	572,975
Due to IMF	12(b)	573,412	477,899
Other liabilities	24	6,117	6,152
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>1,560,359</b>	<b>1,372,993</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>			
Share capital	25(a)	50,000	38,000
General reserve fund	25(b)	300,725	366,730
Fair value reserve	25(c)	(2,447)	(21,333)
Revaluation reserve	25(d)	21,680	21,680
Consolidated fund	25(e)	30,000	5,000
<b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>		<b>399,958</b>	<b>410,077</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>		<b>1,960,317</b>	<b>1,783,070</b>

The financial statements on pages 58 to 162 were authorised for issue by the Board of Directors on 6 September 2024 and signed on its behalf by:

  
Chairman of the Board  
Mr. Andrew Musangi

  
Governor  
Dr. Kamau Thugge

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

Year ended 30 June 2024	Notes	Share capital KShs' million	General reserve KShs' million	Revaluation reserve KShs' million	Fair value reserve KShs' million	Consolidated fund KShs' million	Total KShs' million
<b>At 1 July 2023</b>		<u>38,000</u>	<u>366,730</u>	<u>21,680</u>	<u>(21,333)</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>410,077</u>
Deficit for the year		-	(24,342)	-	-	-	(24,342)
Net change in fair value of debt instrument at FVOCI		-	-	-	9,691	-	9,691
Net amount reclassified to the income statement on sale and maturity of debt instruments at FVOCI		-	-	-	9,122	-	9,122
Net change in impairment allowance on debt instruments at FVOCI		-	-	-	73	-	73
Actuarial gain on retirement benefit asset	20	<u>-</u>	<u>337</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>337</u>
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	<u>-</u>	<u>337</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,886</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>19,223</u>
Total comprehensive (loss) for the year		<u>-</u>	<u>(24,005)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,886</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,119)</u>
Additional share capital	25(a)	12,000	(12,000)	-	-	-	-
<i>Transactions with owners</i>							
-Transfer to consolidated fund	25(e)	-	(30,000)	-	-	30,000	-
-Payments out of consolidated fund	25(e)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,000)</u>	<u>(5,000)</u>
<b>At 30 June 2024</b>		<u><u>50,000</u></u>	<u><u>300,725</u></u>	<u><u>21,680</u></u>	<u><u>(2,447)</u></u>	<u><u>30,000</u></u>	<u><u>399,958</u></u>

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

Year ended 30 June 2023	Notes	Share capital KShs' million	General reserve KShs' million	Revaluation reserve KShs' million	Fair value reserve KShs' million	Consolidated fund KShs' million	Total KShs' million
<b>At 1 July 2022</b>		<u>35,000</u>	<u>226,986</u>	<u>21,680</u>	<u>(23,286)</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>264,380</u>
Surplus for the year		-	150,494	-	-	-	150,494
Net change in fair value of debt instrument at FVOCI	-	-	-	-	(4,698)	-	(4,698)
Net amount reclassified to the income statement on sale and maturity of debt instruments at FVOCI		-	-	-	6,612	-	6,612
Net change in impairment allowance on debt instruments at FVOCI		-	-	-	39	-	39
Actuarial loss on retirement benefit asset	20	-	(2,770)	-	-	-	(2,770)
Other comprehensive (loss) for the year		-	(2,770)	-	1,953	-	(817)
Total comprehensive income for the year		-	147,724	-	1,953	-	149,677
Consolidation adjustment		-	20	-	-	-	20
Additional share capital	25(a)	3,000	(3,000)	-	-	-	-
<i>Transactions with owners</i>							
-Transfer to consolidated fund	25(e)	-	(5,000)	-	-	5,000	-
-Payments out of consolidated fund	25(e)	-	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)
<b>At 30 June 2023</b>		<u>38,000</u>	<u>366,730</u>	<u>21,680</u>	<u>(21,333)</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>410,077</u>

## BANK STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

	Notes	Share capital KShs' million	General reserve KShs' million	Revaluation reserve KShs' million	Fair value reserve KShs' million	Consolidated fund KShs' million	Total KShs' million
<b>Year ended 30 June 2024</b>							
<b>At 1 July 2023</b>		<u>38,000</u>	<u>366,730</u>	<u>21,680</u>	<u>(21,333)</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>410,077</u>
Deficit for the year		-	(24,342)	-	-	-	(24,342)
Net change in fair value of debt instrument at FVOCI	-	-	-	-	9,691	-	9,691
Net amount reclassified to the income statement on sale and maturity of debt instruments at FVOCI		-	-	-	9,122	-	9,122
Net change in impairment allowance on debt instruments at FVOCI		-	-	-	73	-	73
Actuarial gain on retirement benefit asset	20	-	337	-	-	-	337
Other comprehensive income for the year		-	337	-	18,886	-	19,223
Total comprehensive (loss) for the year		-	(24,005)	-	18,886	-	(5,119)
Additional share capital	25(a)	12,000	(12,000)	-	-	-	-
<i>Transactions with owners</i>							
-Transfer to consolidated fund	25(e)	-	(30,000)	-	-	30,000	-
-Payments out of consolidated fund	25(e)	-	-	-	-	(5,000)	(5,000)
<b>At 30 June 2024</b>		<u>50,000</u>	<u>300,725</u>	<u>21,680</u>	<u>(2,447)</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>399,958</u>

## BANK STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

Year ended 30 June 2023	Notes	Share capital KShs' million	General reserve KShs' million	Revaluation reserve KShs' million	Fair value reserve KShs' million	Consolidated fund KShs' million	Total KShs' million
<b>At 1 July 2022</b>		<u>35,000</u>	<u>227,006</u>	<u>21,680</u>	<u>(23,286)</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>264,400</u>
Surplus for the year		-	150,494	-	-	-	150,494
Net change in fair value of debt instrument at FVOCI	-	-	-	-	(4,698)	-	(4,698)
Net amount reclassified to the income statement on sale and maturity of debt instruments at FVOCI	-	-	-	-	6,612	-	6,612
Net change in impairment allowance on debt instruments at FVOCI		-	-	-	39	-	39
Actuarial loss on retirement benefit asset	20	-	(2,770)	-	-	-	(2,770)
Other comprehensive (loss) for the year		-	(2,770)	-	1,953	-	(817)
Total comprehensive income for the year		-	147,724	-	1,953	-	149,677
Additional share capital	25(a)	3,000	(3,000)	-	-	-	-
<i>Transactions with owners</i>							
-Transfer to consolidated fund	25(e)	-	(5,000)	-	-	5,000	-
-Payments out of consolidated fund	25(e)	-	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)
<b>At 30 June 2023</b>		<u>38,000</u>	<u>366,730</u>	<u>21,680</u>	<u>(21,333)</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>410,077</u>

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

	Notes	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Cash generated from / (used in) operating activities	26	10,212	(102,820)
Interest received		62,907	27,319
Interest paid		(6,526)	(3,993)
Interest paid on lease liabilities	18(a)	(7)	(5)
Cash generated from / (used) in operating activities		<u>66,586</u>	<u>(79,499)</u>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Purchase of property and equipment	18(b)	(1,930)	(1,449)
Purchase of intangible assets	19	(955)	(1,865)
Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment		4	4
Net change in debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income		33,909	98,910
Net change in securities and advances to banks		(21,410)	(1,300)
Net change in funds held with International Monetary Fund (IMF)		<u>15,521</u>	<u>10,224</u>
Net cash generated from investing activities		<u>25,139</u>	<u>104,524</u>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Payment of principal portion of lease liabilities	18(a)	(75)	(57)
Receipts from International Monetary Fund (IMF)	27(b)	139,866	96,587
Repayments to the International Monetary Fund (IMF)	27(b)	<u>(1,225)</u>	<u>(6,736)</u>
Net cash generated from financing activities		<u>138,566</u>	<u>89,794</u>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents		230,291	114,819
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		512,113	361,875
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents		<u>(11,446)</u>	<u>35,419</u>
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR</b>	<b>27(a)</b>	<b><u>730,958</u></b>	<b><u>512,113</u></b>

## BANK STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

	Notes	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Cash generated from / (used) in operating activities	26	10,212	(102,820)
Interest received		62,907	27,319
Interest paid		(6,526)	(3,993)
Interest paid on lease liabilities	18(a)	<u>(7)</u>	<u>(5)</u>
Cash generated from / (used) in operating activities		<u>66,586</u>	<u>(79,499)</u>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Purchase of property and equipment	18(b)	(1,930)	(1,449)
Purchase of intangible assets	19	(955)	(1,865)
Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment		4	4
Net change in debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income		33,909	98,910
Net change in securities and advances to banks		(21,410)	(1,300)
Net change in funds held with International Monetary Fund (IMF)		<u>15,521</u>	<u>10,224</u>
Net cash generated from investing activities		<u>25,139</u>	<u>104,524</u>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Payment of principal portion of lease liabilities	18(a)	(75)	(57)
Receipts from International Monetary Fund (IMF)	27(b)	139,866	96,587
Repayments to the International Monetary Fund (IMF)	27(b)	<u>(1,225)</u>	<u>(6,736)</u>
Net cash generated from financing activities		<u>138,566</u>	<u>89,794</u>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents		230,291	114,819
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		512,113	361,875
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalent		<u>(11,446)</u>	<u>35,419</u>
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR</b>	<b>27(a)</b>	<b><u>730,958</u></b>	<b><u>512,113</u></b>



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 1. GENERAL INFORMATION

Central Bank of Kenya (the “Bank”/” CBK”) is established under Article 231 of the Constitution of Kenya. The Central Bank of Kenya is responsible for formulating monetary policy, promoting price stability, the payment system and performing other functions conferred on it by the Act of Parliament. The Bank is wholly owned by the National Treasury. The Bank acts as banker, advisor and agent of the Government of Kenya.

### 2. SUMMARY OF MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these Financial Statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all years presented, unless otherwise stated.

#### (a) Basis of preparation

The financial statements are prepared in compliance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board. The measurement basis applied is the historical cost basis, except where otherwise stated in the accounting policies below. The financial statements are presented in Kenya Shillings (KShs), rounded to the nearest million.

#### (b) Changes in accounting policies and disclosures

##### New and amended standards

The following amendments became effective during the period:

Several new and revised standards and interpretations became effective during the year. The Directors have evaluated the impact of the new standards and interpretations and none of them had a significant impact on the Bank and its subsidiary financial statements.

The following revised IFRSs were effective in the current year and the nature and the impact of the relevant amendments are described below.

New and Amendments to standards	Effective for annual periods beginning on or after
Amendments to IAS 1 and IFRS practice statement 2: Disclosure of accounting policies	1 January 2023 with earlier application permitted
Amendments to IAS 8: Definition of accounting estimates	1 January 2023
IFRS 17 Insurance Contracts	1 January 2023

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 2. SUMMARY OF MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

#### (b) Changes in accounting policies and disclosures (continued)

##### New and amended standards (continued)

<p><b>Amendments to IAS 1 and IFRS practice statement 2: Disclosure of accounting policies</b></p>	<p>The amendments require that an entity discloses its material accounting policies, instead of its significant accounting policies. Further amendments explain how an entity can identify a material accounting policy. Examples of when an accounting policy is likely to be material are added. To support the amendment, the Board has also developed guidance and examples to explain and demonstrate the application of the ‘four-step materiality process’ described in IFRS Practice Statement 2.</p> <p>Disclosure of Accounting Policies (Amendments to IAS 1 and IFRS Practice Statement 2) amends IAS 1 in the following ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) An entity is now required to disclose its material accounting policy information instead of its significant accounting policies;</li> <li>b) Several paragraphs are added to explain how an entity can identify material accounting policy information and to give examples of when accounting policy information is likely to be material;</li> <li>c) The amendments clarify that accounting policy information may be material because of its nature, even if the related amounts are immaterial; the amendments clarify that accounting policy information is material if users of an entity’s financial statements would need it to understand other material information in the financial statements; and</li> <li>d) The amendments clarify that if an entity discloses immaterial accounting policy information, such information shall not obscure material accounting policy information.</li> </ul> <p>In addition, IFRS Practice Statement 2 has been amended by adding guidance and examples to explain and demonstrate the application of the ‘four-step materiality process’ to accounting policy information in order to support the amendments to IAS 1.</p> <p>The amendments are applied prospectively. The amendments to IAS 1 are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023. Earlier application is permitted. Once the entity applies the amendments to IAS 1, it is also permitted to apply the amendments to IFRS Practice Statement 2.</p> <p>The changes did not have material impact on the financial statements of the Bank.</p>
<p><b>Amendments to IAS 8: Definition of accounting estimates</b></p>	<p>The amendments replace the definition of a change in accounting estimates with a definition of accounting estimates. Under the new definition, accounting estimates are “monetary amounts in financial statements that are subject to measurement uncertainty”.</p> <p>Entities develop accounting estimates if accounting policies require items in financial statements to be measured in a way that involves measurement uncertainty. The amendments clarify that a change in accounting estimate that results from new information or new developments is not the correction of an error.</p>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 2. SUMMARY OF MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

#### (b) Changes in accounting policies and disclosures (continued)

##### New and amended standards (continued)

<p><b>Amendments to IAS 8: Definition of accounting estimates (continued)</b></p>	<p>The changes to IAS 8 focus entirely on accounting estimates and clarify the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) The definition of a change in accounting estimates is replaced with a definition of accounting estimates. Under the new definition, accounting estimates are “monetary amounts in financial statements that are subject to measurement uncertainty”.</li> <li>b) Entities develop accounting estimates if accounting policies require items in financial statements to be measured in a way that involves measurement uncertainty.</li> <li>c) The effects of a change in an input or a measurement technique used to develop an accounting estimate are changes in accounting estimates if they do not result from the correction of prior period errors.</li> <li>d) A change in an accounting estimate may affect only the current period’s profit or loss, or the profit or loss of both the current period and future periods. The effect of the change relating to the current period is recognised as income or expense in the current period. The effect, if any, on future periods is recognized as income or expense in those future periods.</li> </ul> <p>The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023 and changes in accounting policies and changes in accounting estimates that occur on or after the start of that period. Earlier application is permitted. The changes did not have material impact on the financial statements of the Bank.</p>
<p><b>IFRS 17 Insurance Contracts</b></p>	<p>IFRS 17 establishes the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of insurance contracts and supersedes IFRS 4 Insurance Contracts.</p> <p>IFRS 17 outlines a general model, which is modified for insurance contracts with direct participation features, described as the variable fee approach. The general model is simplified if certain criteria are met by measuring the liability for remaining coverage using the premium allocation approach. The general model uses current assumptions to estimate the amount, timing and uncertainty of future cash flows and it explicitly measures the cost of that uncertainty. It takes into account market interest rates and the impact of policyholders’ options and guarantees.</p> <p>The Bank does not have any contracts that meet the definition of an insurance contract under IFRS 17.</p>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 2. SUMMARY OF MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

#### (b) Changes in accounting policies and disclosures (continued)

##### ***New & amended standards and Interpretations in issue but not yet effective***

At the date of authorisation of these financial statements, The Bank has not applied the following new and revised IFRS Standards that have been issued but are not yet effective and, in some cases, had not yet been adopted by the Bank:

New and Amendments to standards	Effective for annual periods beginning on or after
Amendments to IAS 21 – Lack of exchangeability	1 January 2025
IFRS 18: Presentation and disclosure in financial statements	1 January 2027, with earlier application permitted
Amendments to IFRS 9 and IFRS 7: Amendments to the classification and measurement of financial statements	1 January 2026
IFRS 19: Subsidiaries without public accountability disclosures	1 January 2027
Amendments to IAS 1 – Classification of liabilities as current or non-current	1 January 2024, with earlier application permitted
Amendments to IFRS 16 - Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback	1 January 2024, with earlier application permitted
IFRS S1 General requirements for disclosure of sustainability – related financial information	1 January 2024
IFRS S2 Climate – related disclosures	1 January 2024
Amendments to IAS 7 and IFRS 7: <i>Supplier finance arrangements</i>	1 January 2024 with earlier adoption permitted
Amendments to IAS 1- <i>Non-current Liabilities with Covenants</i>	1 January 2024 with earlier adoption permitted

The Directors do not expect that the adoption of the Standards listed above will have a material impact on the financial statements of the Bank in future periods.

##### ***Early adoption of standards***

The Bank has not early adopted any standards, interpretations or amendments that have been issued but are not yet effective.

#### (c) Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the Bank and its subsidiary, Kenya School of Monetary Studies, as at June 30, 2024. Kenya School of Monetary Studies has been consolidated as at April 30, 2024 following the gazettment of liquidation on May 17, 2024 effective April 24, 2024. The investment in subsidiary in the separate financial statements is measured at cost less impairment.

The Kenya School of Monetary Studies (KSMS) was incorporated on April 15, 1997, as a Company limited by guarantee by the Central Bank of Kenya (CBK) and the National Treasury to offer training and courses for the financial sector in Kenya and the East African region.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 2. SUMMARY OF MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

#### (c) Basis of consolidation (continued)

In November 2019, the subscribers of KSMS resolved to dissolve it and transfer the activities of the Company to CBK. The winding up process has been going on, culminating in the dissolution of the Company through a Kenya Gazette notice dated May 17, 2024, effective the date of application (April 24, 2024). Consequently, all the functions, assets, and liabilities of KSMS were transferred to the Bank and its business, in particular the Learning and Capability Development function, will be run as a new Department of the Bank under the name – Central Bank of Kenya Institute of Monetary Studies.

Inter-company transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between Bank and its subsidiary entities are eliminated on consolidation. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred. Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Bank.

#### (d) Functional currency and translation of foreign currencies

##### **Functional and presentation currency**

Items included in the financial statements are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Bank operates (the “Functional Currency”). The financial statements are presented in Kenya Shillings (“KShs”) which is the Bank’s presentation currency.

##### **Transactions and balances**

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions or valuation where items are re-measured.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency spot rates of exchange at the reporting date.

All foreign exchange gains and losses are presented in profit or loss within ‘foreign exchange gains/ (losses)’.

#### (e) Currency Inventory

The Bank’s inventory is comprised of new currency notes and coins. Inventories are stated at the sum of the production costs. Cost is determined using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method.

Bank notes printing expenses and coin minting costs for each denomination are initially deferred. Based on the currency issued into circulation, the respective proportional actual costs incurred are released to profit or loss from the deferred costs account. The deferred amount is recognised as ‘deferred currency expenses’ in other assets and represents un-issued bank notes and coins stock.

#### (f) Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

##### **Financial assets**

##### **Initial recognition and measurement**

Financial assets are classified, at initial recognition, and subsequently measured at amortised cost, fair value through other comprehensive income (OCI), and fair value through profit or loss.

---

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 2. SUMMARY OF MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

#### (f) Financial instruments (continued)

##### Financial assets (continued)

The classification of financial assets at initial recognition depends on the financial asset's contractual cash flow characteristics and the Bank's business model for managing them. The Bank initially measures a financial asset at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset not at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs.

In order for a financial asset to be classified and measured at amortised cost or debt instruments at fair value through OCI, it needs to give rise to cash flows that are 'solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI)' on the principal amount outstanding. This assessment is referred to as the SPPI test and is performed at an instrument level.

The Bank's business model for managing financial assets refers to how it manages its financial assets in order to generate cash flows. The business model determines whether cash flows will result from collecting contractual cash flows, selling the financial assets, or both.

Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within a time frame established by regulation or convention in the market place (regular way trades) are recognised on the settlement date, i.e., the date that the Bank receives the asset on purchase or delivers the asset on sale.

##### **Subsequent measurement**

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in four categories:

- Financial assets at amortised cost (debt instruments)
- Financial assets at fair value through OCI with recycling of cumulative gains and losses (debt instruments)
- Financial assets designated at fair value through OCI with no recycling of cumulative gains and losses upon derecognition (equity instruments)
- Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

##### **Financial assets at amortised cost (debt instruments)**

This category is the most relevant to the Bank. The Bank measures financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following conditions are met:

- The financial asset is held within a business model with the objective to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Financial assets at amortised cost are subsequently measured using the effective interest (EIR) method and are subject to impairment. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the asset is derecognised, modified or impaired.

The Bank's financial assets at amortised cost includes balances due from banking institutions, funds held with IMF, securities and advances to banks, loans and advances, other assets (sundry debtors), IMF On-Lent to GOK and due from Government of Kenya.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 2. SUMMARY OF MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

#### (f) Financial instruments (continued)

##### Financial assets (continued)

##### Financial assets at fair value through OCI (debt instruments)

The Bank measures debt instruments at fair value through OCI if both of the following conditions are met:

- The financial asset is held within a business model with the objective of both holding to collect contractual cash flows and selling; and
- The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

For debt instruments at fair value through OCI, interest income, foreign exchange revaluation and impairment allowance or reversals are recognised in profit or loss and computed in the same manner as for financial assets measured at amortised cost. The remaining fair value changes are recognised in OCI. Upon derecognition, the cumulative fair value change recognised in OCI is recycled to profit or loss.

The Bank's debt instruments at fair value through OCI includes investments in fixed income securities. Fixed income securities comprise Government debt securities issued by sovereign governments, Municipal bonds and bonds issued by international financial institutions.

##### Financial assets designated at fair value through OCI (equity instruments)

Upon initial recognition, the Bank can elect to classify irrevocably its equity investments as equity instruments designated at fair value through OCI when they meet the definition of equity under IAS 32 Financial Instruments: Presentation and are not held for trading. The classification is determined on an instrument-by-instrument basis.

Gains and losses on these financial assets are never recycled to profit or loss. Dividends are recognised as other income in profit or loss when the right of payment has been established. Equity instruments designated at fair value through OCI are not subject to impairment assessment.

##### Subsequent measurement

The Bank elected to classify irrevocably its non-listed equity investments under this category as it intends to hold these investments for the foreseeable future.

##### Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss include financial assets held for trading, financial assets designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss, or financial assets mandatorily required to be measured at fair value. Financial assets are classified as held for trading if they are acquired for the purpose of selling or repurchasing in the near term. Derivatives, including separated embedded derivatives, are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments. Financial assets with cash flows that are not solely payments of principal and interest are classified and measured at fair value through profit or loss, irrespective of the business model. Notwithstanding the criteria for debt instruments to be classified at amortised cost or at fair value through OCI, as described above, debt instruments may be designated at fair value through profit or loss on initial recognition if doing so eliminates, or significantly reduces, an accounting mismatch.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are carried in the statement of financial position at fair value with net changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss.

The Bank does not have any financial assets classified under this category.



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 2. SUMMARY OF MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

#### (f) Financial instruments (continued)

##### Financial assets (continued)

##### Classes of financial instruments

Category (as defined by IFRS 9)		Class (as determined by the Bank)		CONSOLIDATED		
				2024	2023	
				KShs' million	KShs' million	
Financial assets	Financial assets at amortized cost	Securities and advances to banks		239,847	82,469	
		Funds held with IMF		52,550	73,275	
		Net advances to staff and banks under liquidation		3,627	3,694	
		Other assets (classified as financial assets)		497	573	
		Due from Government	Government term loan	16,679	17,789	
			IMF On-Lent to GOK	409,375	326,865	
			SDR Allocation due from National Treasury	82,611	95,721	
			GOK Overdraft facility	61,021	76,457	
			Balances due from banking institutions	Foreign currency denominated term deposits and current account balances	484,312	421,469
		Financial assets at Fair value through other comprehensive income	Fixed income securities	World Bank managed and internally managed fixed income portfolios	564,824	640,530
Equity	Investment securities		11	12		
Financial liabilities	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	Deposits from banks	Cash reserve ratio and current account deposits	294,324	211,850	
		Due to IMF		573,412	477,899	
		Other liabilities		6,117	6,291	
		Deposits from Government institutions		352,711	361,125	

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 2. SUMMARY OF MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

#### (f) Financial instruments (continued) Financial assets (continued)

Category (as defined by IFRS 9)		Class (as determined by the Bank)		BANK	
				2024	2023
				KShs' million	KShs' million
Financial assets	Financial assets at amortized cost	Securities and advances to banks		239,847	82,469
		Funds held with IMF		52,550	73,275
		Net advances to staff and banks under liquidation		3,627	3,694
		Other assets (classified as financial assets)		497	434
		Due from Government	Government term loan	16,679	17,789
			IMF On-Lent to GOK	409,375	326,865
			SDR Allocation due from National Treasury	82,611	95,721
			GOK Overdraft facility	61,021	76,457
		Balances due from banking institutions	Foreign currency denominated term deposits and current account balances	484,312	421,469
		Financial assets at Fair value through other comprehensive income	Fixed income securities	World Bank managed and internally managed fixed income portfolios	564,824
Equity	Investment securities		11	12	
Financial liabilities	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	Deposits from banks	Cash reserve ratio and current account deposits	294,324	211,850
		Due to IMF		573,412	477,899
		Other liabilities		6,117	6,152
		Deposits from Government institutions		352,711	361,125

#### Impairment of financial assets

##### Overview of Expected Credit Loss (ECL) principles

The Bank recognizes Impairment allowance for expected credit losses "ECL" for financial assets that are debt instruments and are not measured at FVTPL.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 2. SUMMARY OF MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

#### (f) Financial instruments (continued)

##### Financial assets (continued)

##### *Impairment of financial assets (continued)*

The Bank measures Impairment allowance at an amount equal to lifetime ECL except for the following for which they are measured as 12-month ECL:

- Fixed income securities that are determined to have low credit risk at the reporting date; and
- other financial instruments for which credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition.

The Bank considers a debt security to have low credit risk when its credit risk rating is equivalent to the globally understood definition of 'investment-grade'. 12-month ECL is the portion of ECL that represents the ECLs that result from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within the 12 months after the reporting date. Financial instruments for which a 12-month ECL is recognised are referred to as 'Stage 1 financial instruments'. Life-time ECL are the ECLs that result from all possible default events over the expected life of the financial instrument. Financial instruments for which a lifetime ECL is recognised but which are not credit-impaired are referred to as 'Stage 2 financial instruments'. Financial instruments that are considered credit – impaired are referred to as 'Stage 3 financial instruments'. The Bank records an allowance for the lifetime ECL.

##### Measurement of ECL

ECL are a probability-weighted estimate of credit losses and are measured as follows:

- financial assets that are not credit-impaired at the reporting date: as the present value of all cash shortfalls (i.e. the difference between the cash flows due to the Bank in accordance with the contract and the cash flows that the Bank expects to receive);
- financial assets that are credit-impaired at the reporting date: as the difference between the gross carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows.

##### Credit impaired financial assets

At each reporting date, the Bank assesses whether financial assets carried at amortised cost and debt financial assets carried at FVOCI are credit-impaired (referred to as 'Stage 3 financial assets'). A financial asset is 'credit impaired' when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred. Evidence that a financial asset is credit-impaired includes the following observable data:

- significant financial difficulty of the borrower or issuer;
- a breach of contract such as a default or past due event;
- the restructuring of a loan or advance by the Bank on terms that the Bank would not consider otherwise;
- it is becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganization; and,
- the disappearance of an active market for a security because of financial difficulties.

In making an assessment of whether an investment in sovereign debt is credit-impaired, the Bank considers the following factors:

- The market's assessment of creditworthiness as reflected in the bond yields;
- The rating agencies' assessments of credit worthiness;
- The country's ability to access the capital markets for new debt issuance;
- The probability of debt being restructured, resulting in holders suffering losses through voluntary or mandatory debt forgiveness; and,
- The international support mechanisms in place to provide the necessary support as 'lender of last resort' to that country, as well as the intention, reflected in public statements, of governments and agencies to use those mechanisms. This includes an assessment of the depth of those mechanisms and, irrespective of the political intent, whether there is the capacity to fulfil the required criteria.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 2. SUMMARY OF MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

#### (f) Financial instruments (continued)

##### Financial assets (continued)

##### Impairment of financial assets (continued)

##### Presentation of allowance for ECL in the statement of financial position

Impairment allowance for ECL are presented in the statement of financial position as follows:

- financial assets measured at amortized cost: as a deduction from the gross carrying amount of the assets;
- debt instruments measured at FVOCI: no Impairment allowance is recognized in the statement of financial position because the carrying amount of these assets is their fair value. However, the Impairment allowance is disclosed and is recognized in the fair value reserve with a corresponding charge to profit or loss.

##### Derecognition

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a Bank and its subsidiary of similar financial assets) is primarily derecognised (i.e., removed from the Bank's consolidated statement of financial position) when:

- The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired

Or

- The Bank has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either (a) the Bank has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Bank has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Bank has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, it evaluates if, and to what extent, it has retained the risks and rewards of ownership. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the asset, nor transferred control of the asset, the Bank continues to recognise the transferred asset to the extent of its continuing involvement. In that case, the Bank also recognises an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Bank has retained.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Bank could be required to repay.

##### Write-offs

Loans, receivables and debt securities are written off (either partially or in full) when there is no reasonable expectation of recovering a financial asset in its entirety or a portion thereof. This is generally the case when the Bank determines that the borrower does not have assets or sources of income that could generate sufficient cash flows to repay the amounts subject to the write-off. This assessment is carried out at the individual asset level.

Recoveries of amounts previously written off are included in 'Impairment allowance on financial instruments' in profit or loss.

Financial assets that are written off could still be subject to enforcement activities in order to comply with the Bank's procedures for recovery of amounts due.

---

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 2. SUMMARY OF MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

#### (f) Financial instruments (continued)

##### **Financial liabilities**

##### ***Initial recognition and measurement***

Financial liabilities are classified, at initial recognition, as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, loans and borrowings, payables, or as derivatives designated as hedging instruments in an effective hedge, as appropriate.

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs. The Bank's financial liabilities include investment by banks, deposits from banks and government, due to IMF and other liabilities.

##### ***Subsequent measurement***

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term.

Gains or losses on liabilities held for trading are recognised in profit or loss. Financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss are designated at the initial date of recognition, and only if the criteria in IFRS 9 is satisfied.

The Bank has not designated any financial liability as at fair value through profit or loss.

##### **Loans and borrowings**

This is the category most relevant to the Bank. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the Effective Interest Rate (EIR) method. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognized as well as through the EIR amortisation process.

Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included as finance costs in profit or loss.

This category generally applies to deposits from banks and government, due to IMF and other liabilities.

##### ***Derecognition***

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in profit or loss.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 2. SUMMARY OF MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

#### (f) Financial instruments (continued)

##### Offsetting financial instruments

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the statement of financial position when there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

#### (g) Sale and repurchase agreements

Securities sold subject to repurchase agreements ('repos') are reclassified in the financial statements as pledged assets when the transferee has the right by contract or custom to sell or repledge the collateral; the counterparty liability is included in investments by banks.

Securities purchased under agreements to resell ('reverse repos') are recorded as advances to banks. The difference between sale and repurchase price is treated as interest and accrued over the life of the agreements using the effective interest method. Securities lent to counterparties are also retained in the financial statements.

The Bank from time to time mops up money from the financial market ('repos') or injects money into the market ('reverse repos') with maturities of 4 - 7 days. The Bank engages in these transactions with commercial banks only. These have been disclosed in the financial statements as advances to banks.

#### (h) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, deposits held at call with banks and other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

For the purpose of the consolidated statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of balances due from banking institutions, fixed income securities and securities and advances to banks with maturities of less than three months.

#### (i) Property and equipment

Land and buildings comprise mainly branches and offices. All equipment used by the Bank is stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment allowance, if any. Work in progress is stated at cost net of accumulated impairment allowance, if any. Historical cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the items. Land and buildings are measured at fair value less accumulated depreciation and impairment allowance recognised after the date of revaluation. Valuations are performed every five years to ensure that the carrying amount of a revalued asset does not differ materially from its fair value in accordance with IFRS. Additions are done per item purchased and shall include the cost of acquisition together with all the incidental expenses reasonably incurred to put the asset into effective usage. Depreciation for additions is effected from the date of acquisition.

A revaluation surplus is recorded in OCI and credited to the asset revaluation surplus in equity. However, to the extent that it reverses a revaluation deficit of the same asset previously recognised in the profit or loss, the increase is recognised in profit and loss. A revaluation deficit is recognised in profit or loss, except to the extent that it offsets an existing surplus on the same asset recognised in the asset revaluation surplus.

Subsequent expenditures are included in the asset's carrying amount or are recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Bank and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced part is de-recognised. All other repair and maintenance costs are charged to profit or loss during the financial period in which they are incurred.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 2. SUMMARY OF MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Property and equipment (continued)

Freehold land is not depreciated. Depreciation of other assets is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate their cost or revalued amounts to their residual values over their estimated useful lives, as follows:

Asset classification	Useful life	Depreciation rate
Leasehold land	Over the period of the lease	
Buildings	20 years	5%
Motor vehicles	4 years	25%
Furniture and equipment	5 - 10 years	10-20%
Computers	4 years	25%

No depreciation is charged on work in progress and assets held in clearing accounts. Depreciation of property and equipment is made from date of placement to use and it ceases when the asset is obsolete, classified as held for sale, fully depreciated or derecognized as per policy.

An item of property and equipment and any significant part initially recognised is derecognised upon disposal (i.e., at the date the recipient obtains control) or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in profit or loss when the asset is derecognised.

The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property and equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

#### (j) Intangible assets

Costs associated with maintaining computer software programmes are recognised as an expense as incurred. Development costs that are directly attributable to the design and testing of identifiable and unique software products controlled by the Bank are recognised as intangible assets when the following criteria are met:

- (i) It is technically feasible to complete the software product so that it will be available for use;
- (ii) Management intends to complete the software product and use or sell it;
  - there is an ability to use or sell the software product;
  - it can be demonstrated how the software product will generate probable future economic benefits;
  - adequate technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the software product are available; and,
- (iii) The expenditure attributable to the software product during its development can be reliably measured.

Directly attributable costs that are capitalised as part of the software product include the software development employee costs and an appropriate portion of relevant overheads.

Other development expenditures that do not meet these criteria are recognised as an expense as incurred. Development costs previously recognised as an expense are not recognised as an asset in a subsequent period.



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 2. SUMMARY OF MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

#### (j) Intangible assets (continued)

Computer software development costs recognised as assets are amortised over their estimated useful lives. Computer software under installation and not yet placed in use is held in software clearing account and not amortized until commissioned.

Acquired computer software are capitalised on the basis of the costs incurred to acquire and bring to use the specific software. These costs are amortised on the basis of the expected useful lives. Software has a maximum expected useful life of 5 years.

The residual values, useful lives and methods of amortisation of intangibles are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

#### **Software-as-a-service (SaaS) arrangement costs**

A SaaS arrangement is a service arrangement where the Bank has a right to access to the supplier's application software running on the supplier's cloud infrastructure during the term of the arrangement, but not control over the underlying software asset. Costs to implement a SaaS arrangement, including those incurred in configuring or customising the access to the supplier's application software, are evaluated to determine if they give rise to a separate asset that the Bank controls. Any resulting asset is recognised and accounted for in accordance with the policy for intangible assets as set out in note 2(j). Implementation costs that do not give rise to an asset are recognised in profit or loss as incurred, which may be over the period the configuration or customisation services are received to the extent that such services are distinct from the SaaS, or over the term of the SaaS arrangement to the extent the configuration or customisation services are not distinct from the SaaS. Payment made in advance of receiving the related services is recognised as prepayment.

#### (k) Impairment of non-financial assets

Non-financial assets are assets whose value is derived by its physical net worth rather than from a contractual claim. Assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. In assessing the value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash flows (cash-generating units).

The impairment test also can be performed on a single asset when the fair value less cost of disposal or the value in use can be determined reliably. Non-financial assets that suffered impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at each reporting date.

Impairment allowance of continuing operations are recognised in profit or loss in expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset, except for properties previously revalued with the revaluation taken to OCI. For such properties, the impairment is recognised in OCI up to the amount of any previous revaluation. Impairment allowance recognized in prior periods are assessed at each reporting date for any indications that the loss has decreased or no longer exists.

A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount or exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortisation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in profit or loss unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount, in which case, the reversal is treated as a revaluation increase. An impairment loss recognised for goodwill is not reversed in a subsequent period.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 2. SUMMARY OF MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

#### (l) Employee benefits

The Bank operates a defined benefit scheme and a defined contribution pension scheme. The schemes are funded through payments to trustee-administered funds on a monthly basis.

On the defined contribution scheme, the Bank pays fixed contributions to the scheme. The payments are charged to the profit or loss in the year to which they relate. The Bank has no further payment obligation once the contributions have been paid.

The defined benefit plan defines an amount of pension benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, dependent on age, years of service and compensation. The Fund is closed to new members with effect from 30 September 2012. Continuing Members who did not opt to accrue future benefits in the DC Scheme) continue accruing benefits under the Fund. The Central Bank of Kenya (“the Sponsor”) is the guarantor of the Fund.

The asset recognised in the statement of financial position in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period less the fair value of plan assets, together with adjustments for unrecognised past-service costs. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using interest rates of government bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension obligation.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in profit or loss, unless the changes to the pension plan are conditional on the employees remaining in service for a specified period of time (the vesting period). In this case, the past-service costs are amortised on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

The Bank and all its employees contribute to the National Social Security Fund, which is a defined contribution scheme.

A defined contribution plan is a retirement benefit plan under which the Bank pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. The Bank has no legal or constructive obligations to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

The Bank’s contributions to the defined contribution schemes are charged to profit or loss account in the year in which they fall due.

The estimated monetary liability for employees’ accrued annual leave entitlement at the reporting date is recognised as an expense accrual.

#### (m) Income tax

Section 7 of the Income Tax Act exempts the Bank from any taxation imposed by law in respect of income or profits. This exemption includes stamp duty in respect of instruments executed by or on behalf of the Bank.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 2. SUMMARY OF MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

#### (n) Provisions

Provisions are recognised when: The Bank has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events; it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and the amount has been reliably estimated.

Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

Provisions are measured at the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation at a rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the obligation. The increase in the provision due to passage of time is recognised as interest expense.

#### (o) Surplus funds

The *Central Bank of Kenya Act (Cap 491)* allows the Bank to retain at least 10% or any other amounts as the board, in consultation with the minister, may determine, of the net annual profit (surplus) of the bank after allowing for the expenses of operations and after provision has been made for bad and doubtful debts, depreciation in assets, contributions to staff benefit funds, and such other contingencies and accounting provisions as the Bank deems appropriate. Any surplus funds proposed for distribution to the Government of Kenya shall be held in the consolidated fund.

#### (p) Share capital

Ordinary shares are classified as 'share capital' in equity.

#### (q) Leases

The Bank assesses at contract inception whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. That is, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

##### **Bank as a lessee**

The Bank applies a single recognition and measurement approach for all leases, except for short-term leases and leases of low-value assets. The Bank recognises lease liabilities to make lease payments and right-of-use assets representing the right to use the underlying assets.

##### **Right-of-use assets**

The Bank recognises right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use). Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment allowance, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognised, initial direct costs incurred, and lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received. Right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the lease term as follows:

<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Above 1 year to 5 years</b>
<b>Equipment</b>	<b>Above 1 year to 5 years</b>

The right-of-use assets are also subject to impairment. Refer to the accounting policies in Note 2(k) Impairment of non-financial assets.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 2. SUMMARY OF MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

#### (q) Leases (continued)

##### **Lease liabilities**

At the commencement date of the lease, the Bank recognizes lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments.

In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Bank uses its incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date because the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term or a change in the lease payments.

The Bank's lease liabilities are included in Other liabilities (see Note 24).

##### **Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets**

The Bank applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases of buildings and equipments (i.e., those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date and do not contain a purchase option). It also applies the lease of low-value assets recognition exemption to leases of equipments that are considered to be low value. Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

##### ***Bank as a lessor***

Leases in which the Bank does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset are classified as operating leases. Rental income arising is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease terms and is included in revenue in the statement of profit or loss due to its operating nature.

#### (r) Interest income and expense

Interest income and expense for all interest-bearing financial instruments are recognised in profit or loss using the effective interest method.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or liability and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or liability on initial recognition. When calculating the effective interest rate, the Bank estimates cash flows considering all contractual terms of the financial instrument, and any revisions to these estimates are recognised in profit or loss. The calculation includes amounts paid or received that are an integral part of the effective interest rate of a financial instrument, including transaction costs and all other premiums or discounts.

If a financial asset is measured at FVOCI or FVTPL, the amounts that are recognised in profit or loss are the same as the amounts that would have been recognised in profit or loss if the financial asset had been measured at amortised cost.

The Bank calculates interest income on financial assets, other than those considered credit-impaired, by applying the EIR to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset.

When a financial asset becomes credit-impaired (and is therefore regarded as 'Stage 3'), the Bank calculates interest income by applying the EIR to the net amortised cost of the financial asset. If the financial asset cures and is no longer credit-impaired, the Bank reverts to calculating interest income on a gross basis.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 2. SUMMARY OF MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

#### (s) Fee and commission income

The Bank earns from the Government of Kenya a commission of 1.5% of amounts raised through its agency role in the issuance of Treasury bills and bonds. The annual commission income is limited to KShs 3 billion as per the agreement between the Bank and The National Treasury effective 1 July 2007.

Fees and commissions are generally recognised on an accrual basis when the service has been provided. Fees and commission income are recognised at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Bank expects to be entitled in exchange for providing the services.

The performance obligations, as well as the timing of their satisfaction, are identified, and determined, at the inception of the contract. The Bank has generally concluded that it is the principal in its revenue arrangements because it typically controls the services before transferring them to the customer.

#### (t) Commitments on behalf of the Kenya Government and National Treasury

The Bank issues Treasury bills and bonds on behalf of the National Treasury. Commitments arising on such transactions on behalf of Kenya Government and the National Treasury are not included in these financial statements as the Bank is involved in such transactions only as an agent.

#### (u) Currency in circulation

Notes and coins in circulation are measured at fair value. Currency in circulation represents the nominal value of all bank notes and coins held by the public and commercial banks. The Bank demonetises currency denominations that it considers no longer suitable for circulation through a Gazette Notice.

#### (v) Loan due from the Government of Kenya

The loan due from the Government of Kenya arose from overdrawn accounts which were converted to a loan with effect from 1 July 1997 after an amendment to the Central Bank of Kenya Act to limit the Bank's lending to Government of Kenya to 5% of Government of Kenya audited revenue.

On 24 July 2007, a deed of guarantee was signed between the Government of Kenya and Central Bank of Kenya in which the government agreed to repay the loan at KShs 1.11 billion per annum over 32 years at 3% interest per annum. The security held is lien over cash balances, stock, treasury bonds and such other government securities as are specified in Section 46 (5) of the Central Bank of Kenya Act.

The loan due from the Government of Kenya is categorised as a debt instrument at amortised cost.

#### (w) Funds held at/due to International Monetary Fund (IMF)

Kenya has been a member of the International Monetary Fund (IMF) since 1966. The Bank is the designated depository for the IMF's holdings of Kenya's currency. IMF currency holdings are held in the No. 1 and No. 2 Accounts, which are deposit accounts of the IMF with the Bank.

Borrowings from and repayments to the IMF are denominated in Special Drawing Rights (SDRs). The SDR balances in IMF accounts are translated into Shillings at the prevailing exchange rates and any unrealized gains or losses are accounted for in accordance with accounting policy on foreign currencies.

On a custodial basis, the Bank holds a non-negotiable, non-interest bearing and encashable on demand promissory notes issued by the Treasury in favour of the IMF in its capacity as the IMF's depository. The security issued is in part payment of Kenya's quota of IMF.

---

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 2. SUMMARY OF MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

#### (x) Fair value measurement

The Bank measures financial instruments such as debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income, and non-financial assets such as land and buildings and gold holdings, at fair value at each balance sheet date.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability
- Or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability
  - The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Bank.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Bank uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1 — Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable.
- Level 3 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable

For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements at fair value on a recurring basis, the Bank determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorisation (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

External valuers are involved for valuation of land and buildings. Involvement of external valuers is determined after every five years. Selection criteria include market knowledge, reputation, independence and whether professional standards are maintained.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the Bank has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy, as explained above.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 2. SUMMARY OF MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

#### (x) Fair value measurement (continued)

Fair-value related disclosures for financial instruments and non-financial assets that are measured at fair value or where fair values are disclosed, are summarised in the following notes:

- Disclosures for valuation methods, significant estimates and assumptions Notes 3, 15, 18(b) and 30
- Quantitative disclosures of fair value measurement hierarchy Note 30
- Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income Note 15
- Gold holdings Note 17(b)
- Land and buildings Note 18(b)

#### (y) Order of liquidity

As a financial institution, the Bank and its subsidiary presents its assets and liabilities on the statement of financial position in order of liquidity. This provides information that is reliable and more relevant than a current or non-current presentation, because CBK does not supply goods or services within a clearly identifiable operating cycle. The order of liquidity requires judgement, particularly in light of the nature of CBK's operations and mandate. CBK's mandate regarding the management and oversight of the domestic financial market results in regular changes to the liquidity of CBK assets and liabilities, in response to the liquidity requirements of the market. CBK continuously monitors and actively manages its liquidity requirements. It is impracticable to continuously revise the order of assets and liabilities on the statement of financial position due to the fluctuating nature of the order of liquidity, and frequent changes would not result in more relevant information to the users of the Bank and its subsidiary financial statements. The order of liquidity is therefore kept consistent year on year, unless there are significant changes thereto, which could reasonably be expected to influence decisions that the users of the financial statements would make on the basis of the order of liquidity presented in the Statement of Financial Position.

### 3. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS IN APPLYING ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The preparation of the Bank's consolidated financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the accompanying disclosures, as well as the disclosure of contingent liabilities. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in future periods. In the process of applying the Bank's accounting policies, management has made the following judgements and assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year.

Existing circumstances and assumptions about future developments may change due to circumstances beyond the Bank's control and are reflected in the assumptions if and when they occur. Items with the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the consolidated financial statements with substantial management judgement and/or estimates are collated below with respect to judgements/estimates involved.

#### ***Impairment allowance on financial assets***

The measurement of impairment allowance under IFRS 9 across all categories of financial assets in scope requires judgement, particularly, the estimation of the amount and timing of future cash flows and collateral values when determining impairment allowance and the assessment of a significant increase in credit risk.

It has been the Bank's policy to regularly review its models in the context of actual loss experience and adjust when necessary. Further details about the ECLs are provided in Notes 8, 11, 13, 14, 17 and 29(i).



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 3. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS IN APPLYING ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

#### ***Post-retirement benefits***

Post-retirement benefits are long term liabilities whose value can only be estimated using assumptions about developments over a long period. The Bank has employed actuarial advice in arriving at the figures in the financial statements (Note 20 which includes assumptions). The Board of Directors considers the assumptions used by the actuary in their calculations to be appropriate for this purpose.

#### ***Fair value of financial assets***

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market and off market loans are determined by using valuation techniques. See Note 30 for additional disclosures.

#### ***Property and equipment***

Land and buildings are carried at fair value; representing open market value determined periodically by professional valuers. See Notes 18(b) and 30 for additional disclosures.

#### ***Leases - Estimating the incremental borrowing rate***

The Bank cannot readily determine the interest rate implicit in the lease, therefore, it uses its incremental borrowing rate (IBR) to measure lease liabilities. The IBR is the rate of interest that the Bank would have to pay to borrow over a similar term, and with a similar security, the funds necessary to obtain an asset of a similar value to the right-of-use asset (note 18 (a)) in a similar economic environment. The IBR therefore reflects what the Bank 'would have to pay'.

The Bank estimates the IBR using observable inputs i.e. market interest rates.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

4. INTEREST INCOME	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK	
	2024	2023
	KShs' million	KShs' million
Interest income calculated using the effective interest method		
Financial assets – debt instruments at amortised cost	47,096	20,565
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	<u>16,534</u>	<u>8,455</u>
	<u>63,630</u>	<u>29,020</u>
Interest income from debt instruments at amortised cost		
Interest on term deposits	9,519	3,443
Interest on Government of Kenya loan	526	559
Interest on Government of Kenya overdraft	9,630	5,161
Interest on staff loans and advances	130	120
Interest on advances to banks	20,591	7,710
Other interest income	<u>6,700</u>	<u>3,572</u>
	<u>47,096</u>	<u>20,565</u>
Interest income from debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income comprises:		
Internally managed portfolio	15,386	7,879
Externally managed portfolio – (World Bank Reserve Advisory & Management Partnership)-(RAMP)	<u>1,148</u>	<u>576</u>
	<u>16,534</u>	<u>8,455</u>
5. INTEREST EXPENSE	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK	
	2024	2023
	KShs' million	KShs' million
Interest expense calculated using the effective interest method		
Interest on monetary policy issues	163	141
Interest expense – IMF	<u>6,363</u>	<u>3,852</u>
	<u>6,526</u>	<u>3,993</u>
6. (a) FEES AND COMMISSION INCOME	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>
Fees and commission relate to income the Bank earns from the Government of Kenya through its agency role in the issuance of Treasury bills and bonds.		

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

		<b>CONSOLIDATED AND BANK</b>	
		<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
		<b>KShs' million</b>	<b>KShs' million</b>
<b>6.</b>	<b>(b) NET TRADING INCOME</b>		
	Net gain on sale of foreign currencies	14,475	17,038
	Net loss on disposal of financial assets carried at fair value through other comprehensive income	<u>(5,383)</u>	<u>(4,372)</u>
		<u>9,092</u>	<u>12,666</u>
<b>7.</b>	<b>(a) OTHER INCOME</b>		
			<b>CONSOLIDATED</b>
	Licence fees from commercial banks and foreign exchange bureaus	335	315
	Penalties from commercial banks and foreign exchange bureaus	191	66
	Rental income	57	28
	Kenya School of Monetary Studies operating income - hospitality services.	181	126
	Gain on disposal of property and equipment	2	4
	KEPSS billing revenue	543	494
	Miscellaneous income	<u>78</u>	<u>44</u>
		<u>1,387</u>	<u>1,077</u>
			<b>BANK</b>
	Licence fees from commercial banks and foreign exchange bureaus	335	315
	Penalties from commercial banks and foreign exchange bureaus	191	66
	Rental income	57	28
	Gain on disposal of property and equipment	2	4
	KEPSS billing revenue	543	494
	Miscellaneous income	<u>78</u>	<u>44</u>
		<u>1,206</u>	<u>951</u>
<b>8.</b>	<b>IMPAIRMENT ALLOWANCE ON FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>		
			<b>CONSOLIDATED AND BANK</b>
	The table below shows the ECL charges on financial instruments:	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
		<b>KShs' million</b>	<b>KShs' million</b>
	Impairment allowance on staff loans (Note 14)	(1)	(12)
	Impairment allowance on balances due from banking institutions (Note 11)	(183)	(20)
	Impairment allowance on Funds held with IMF (Note 12(a))	33	(32)
	Impairment allowance on securities and advances to banks (Note 13)	(3,558)	(2,710)
	Impairment allowance on debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	<u>(73)</u>	<u>(39)</u>
		<u>(3,782)</u>	<u>(2,813)</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

9. (a) OPERATING EXPENSES (continued)	CONSOLIDATED	
	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
Employee benefits (Note 9(b))	6,535	5,971
Currency production expenses	2,311	2,771
Property maintenance and utility expenses	3,769	4,251
Depreciation of property and equipment (Note 18(b))	2,055	2,156
Amortisation of intangible assets (Note 19)	287	177
Depreciation of right -of -use asset (Note 18(a))	70	66
Interest on lease liabilities (Note 18(a))	6	7
Impairment allowance on other assets (Note 17(a))	32	27
Auditor's remuneration	12	12
Transport and travelling costs	486	293
Office expenses	273	192
Communication expenses	428	365
Legal and professional fees	8	621
Grant to National Police Service	-	1,493
Other administrative expenses	<u>1,316</u>	<u>1,550</u>
	<u>17,588</u>	<u>19,952</u>
	BANK	
	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
Employee benefits (Note 9(b))	6,229	5,639
Currency production expenses	2,311	2,771
Property maintenance and utility expenses	3,769	4,251
Depreciation of property and equipment (Note 18(b))	2,055	2,156
Amortisation of intangible assets (Note 19)	287	177
Depreciation of right -of -use asset (Note 18(a))	70	66
Interest on lease liabilities (Note 18(a))	6	7
Impairment allowance on other assets (Note 17(a))	32	27
Auditor's remuneration	12	10
Transport and travelling costs	486	293
Office expenses	273	192
Communication expenses	428	365
Legal and professional fees	8	621
Grant to National Police Service	-	1,493
Other administrative expenses*	<u>1,441</u>	<u>1,758</u>
	<u>17,407</u>	<u>19,826</u>

\*Other administrative expenses include expenses incurred by the Bank on behalf of KSMS.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 9. (b) EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

	CONSOLIDATED	
	2024	2023
	KShs' million	KShs' million
Wages and salaries	5,155	4,998
Pension costs – Defined contribution plan	615	553
Pension costs – Defined benefit plan	30	62
Medical expenses	554	468
Other staff costs	578	464
Directors' emoluments (Note 28(ii))	85	53
Net income relating to the retirement benefit asset (Note 20)	<u>(482)</u>	<u>(627)</u>
	<u>6,535</u>	<u>5,971</u>

	BANK	
	2024	2023
	KShs' million	KShs' million
Wages and salaries	4,877	4,666
Pension costs – Defined contribution plan	615	553
Pension costs – Defined benefit plan	30	62
Medical expenses	537	468
Other staff costs	567	464
Directors' emoluments (Note 28(ii))	85	53
Net income relating to the retirement benefit asset (Note 20)	<u>(482)</u>	<u>(627)</u>
	<u>6,229</u>	<u>5,639</u>

### (c) FOREIGN EXCHANGE (LOSS) / GAIN

	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK	
	2024	2023
	KShs' million	KShs' million
Foreign exchange (loss)/gain	<u>(73,555)</u>	<u>131,489</u>

The unrealized foreign exchange (loss)/gain relates to net (loss)/gain on foreign denominated assets and liabilities arising from changes in foreign currency exchange rates.

### 10. (a) CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE OF INVESTMENTS

	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK	
	2024	2023
	KShs' million	KShs' million
Fair value changes on debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income:		
Internally managed portfolio	8,960	(4,631)
Externally managed portfolio – RAMP	<u>731</u>	<u>(67)</u>
	<u>9,691</u>	<u>(4,698)</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 10. (b) RECLASSIFICATION TO THE INCOME STATEMENT

Net amount reclassified to the income statement on sale and maturity of debt instruments at FVOCI:

	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK	
	2024	2023
	KShs' million	KShs' million
Internally managed portfolio	8,828	6,143
World Bank managed portfolio-RAMP	<u>294</u>	<u>469</u>
	<u>9,122</u>	<u>6,612</u>

This amount relates to reclassification on sale or maturity of debt instruments.

### 11. BALANCES DUE FROM BANKING INSTITUTIONS

	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK	
	2024	2023
	KShs' million	KShs' million
Current accounts	109,132	80,865
Foreign currency denominated term deposits	281,317	256,765
Accrued interest on term deposits	439	348
Special project accounts	43,304	41,859
Domestic foreign currency cheque clearing (DFCC)	47,621	39,433
REPSS clearing and regional central banks	<u>2,713</u>	<u>2,230</u>
	484,526	421,500
Impairment allowance	<u>(214)</u>	<u>(31)</u>
	<u>484,312</u>	<u>421,469</u>

An analysis of changes in the impairment allowance of balances due from banking institutions is as follows:

	2024	2023
	KShs' million	KShs' million
At start of the year	31	11
Movement in impairment allowance (Note 8)	<u>183</u>	<u>20</u>
At 30 June	<u>214</u>	<u>31</u>

A reconciliation from the opening balance to the closing balance of the Impairment allowance based on year end stage classification is disclosed in Note 29 (i).

Special project accounts relate to amounts received by the Government of Kenya (or its ministries) for specific projects or purposes.

### 12. FUNDS HELD AT/ DUE TO INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND (IMF)

	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK			
	2024	2024	2023	2023
	SDR million	KShs' million	SDR million	KShs' million
<b>(a) Assets</b>				
IMF balances (SDR asset account)	308	52,554	391	73,312
Allowance for impairment losses	<u>-</u>	<u>(4)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(37)</u>
	<u>308</u>	<u>52,550</u>	<u>391</u>	<u>73,275</u>



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 12. FUNDS HELD AT/ DUE TO INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND (IMF) (continued)

An analysis of changes in the impairment allowance of funds held with IMF is as follows:

	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
At 1 July	37	5
Charges to profit or loss (note 8)	<u>(33)</u>	<u>32</u>
At 30 June	<u>4</u>	<u>37</u>

	2024 SDR million	2024 KShs' million	2023 SDR million	2023 KShs' million
<b>(b) Liabilities</b>				
International Monetary Fund Account No. 1	20	3,458	20	3,604
International Monetary Fund Account No. 2	0.03	5	0.03	5
International Monetary Fund – Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility (PRGF) Account	-	-	7	1,347
Rapid Credit Facility (RCF)	543	92,455	543	101,668
Extended Credit Facility (ECF)	637	108,497	451	84,386
Extended Fund Facility (EFF)	1,341	228,454	752	140,811
Resilience and Sustainability Facility (RSF)	45	7,705	-	-
IMF - SDR Allocation account	<u>780</u>	<u>132,838</u>	<u>780</u>	<u>146,078</u>
	<u>3,366</u>	<u>573,412</u>	<u>2,553</u>	<u>477,899</u>

The Bank received SDR 542.8 million in May 2020 relating to Rapid Credit Facility (RCF) from the Fund for direct budget support of the Government of Kenya initiatives towards COVID-19 pandemic. These funds were released to the Bank under the Rapid-Disbursing Emergency Financing Facilities which is subject to IMF executive board approval. They represent a debt due from the Government of Kenya to the IMF. This debt is recognised in the books of the CBK, but on-lent to the government through the National Treasury.

During the year the Bank received SDR 589 million, SDR 186 million and SDR 45 million for Extended Fund Facility (EFF), Extended Credit Facility (ECF) and Resilience and Sustainability Facility (RSF) respectively in two tranches in the month of July 2023 and January 2024.

Kenya's quota in IMF of SDR 542.8 million (2023: SDR 542.8 million) is recorded in the books of the National Treasury but not included in the financial statements of the Bank. SDR Allocations are included in the financial statements of the Bank as the custodian of the Government of Kenya. The cumulative SDR allocations stood at SDR 780 million (2023: SDR 780 million) while the current SDR holdings were SDR 308 million (2023: SDR 391 million). The repayment of IMF facilities is currently bi-annual and attracts nil interest until advised by IMF. The Rapid Credit Facility will be paid within a period of five years from November 2025 to May 2030. ECF will be paid quarterly within a period of 5 years from October 2026 to June 2031. EFF will be paid quarterly within a period of six years from October 2025 to June 2031. The Resilience and Sustainability Facility (RSF) has a 20-year maturity period.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 13. SECURITIES AND ADVANCES TO BANKS

	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK	
	2024	2023
	KShs' million	KShs' million
Treasury bonds discounted	5,167	7,759
Treasury bills discounted	183	220
Accrued interest bonds discounted	154	470
Repo treasury bills (Injection)*	210,709	41,142
Accrued interest repo	822	126
Liquidity support framework	49,116	54,236
Due from commercial banks	—	<u>1,262</u>
	266,151	105,215
Impairment allowance	<u>(26,304)</u>	<u>(22,746)</u>
	<u>239,847</u>	<u>82,469</u>

An analysis of changes in the impairment allowance of securities and advances to banks is as follows:

	2024	2023
	KShs' million	KShs' million
At the start of the year	22,746	20,036
Charge to profit or loss (Note 8)	<u>3,558</u>	<u>2,710</u>
At 30 June	<u>26,304</u>	<u>22,746</u>

#### Year ended 30 June 2024

	Maturity period			Total
	0-3 months	4-12 months	Over 1 year	
	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million
Treasury bills discounted	132	39	12	183
Treasury bonds discounted	-	1,062	4,105	5,167
Accrued interest bonds discounted	1	153	-	154
Repo treasury bills & bonds (injection)*	203,295	7,414	-	210,709
Accrued interest repo	822	-	-	822
Liquidity support framework	<u>851</u>	<u>3,042</u>	<u>18,919</u>	<u>22,812</u>
	<u>205,101</u>	<u>11,710</u>	<u>23,036</u>	<u>239,847</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 13. SECURITIES AND ADVANCES TO BANKS (continued)

Year ended 30 June 2023

	Maturity period			Total KShs' million
	0-3 months KShs' million	4-12 months KShs' million	Over 1 year KShs' million	
Treasury bills discounted	58	162	-	220
Treasury bonds discounted	1,632	599	5,528	7,759
Accrued interest bonds discounted	421	49	-	470
Repo treasury bills & bonds (injection)*	41,142	-	-	41,142
Accrued interest repo	126	-	-	126
Due from commercial banks	1,262	-	-	1,262
Liquidity support framework	<u>872</u>	<u>2,682</u>	<u>27,936</u>	<u>31,490</u>
	<u>45,513</u>	<u>3,492</u>	<u>33,464</u>	<u>82,469</u>

\*Liquidity provided into the market via repurchase agreements i.e., securitised borrowings by banks using T-bills and T-bonds.

### 14. LOANS AND ADVANCES

#### CONSOLIDATED AND BANK

	2024	2023
	KShs' million	KShs' million
Due from banks under liquidation	3,376	3,400
Advances to employees	<u>3,696</u>	<u>3,762</u>
	7,072	7,162
Impairment allowance	<u>(3,445)</u>	<u>(3,468)</u>
Net advances	<u>3,627</u>	<u>3,694</u>
The movement in the Impairment allowance is as follows:		
At 1 July	3,468	3,456
Payment	(24)	-
Movement in impairment allowance (Note 8)	<u>1</u>	<u>12</u>
At 30 June	<u>3,445</u>	<u>3,468</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 15. DEBT INSTRUMENTS MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK	
	2024	2023
	KShs' million	KShs' million
Fixed income securities – Internally managed portfolio	518,737	595,503
Fixed income securities under World Bank RAMP	<u>46,087</u>	<u>45,027</u>
	<u>564,824</u>	<u>640,530</u>

#### Maturity analysis

	Maturity period			Total
	0-3 months	4-12 months	Over 1 year	
Year ended 30 June 2024	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million
Fixed income securities – Internally managed Portfolio	36,415	148,107	334,215	518,737
Fixed income securities under World Bank RAMP	<u>4,916</u>	<u>10,279</u>	<u>30,892</u>	<u>46,087</u>
	<u>41,331</u>	<u>158,386</u>	<u>365,107</u>	<u>564,824</u>

#### Maturity analysis

	Maturity period			Total
	0-3 months	4-12 months	Over 1 year	
Year ended 30 June 2023	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million
Fixed income securities – Internally managed Portfolio	43,053	232,521	319,929	595,503
Fixed income securities under World Bank- RAMP	<u>2,047</u>	<u>12,484</u>	<u>30,496</u>	<u>45,027</u>
	<u>45,100</u>	<u>245,005</u>	<u>350,425</u>	<u>640,530</u>

Fixed income securities decreased by KShs 75,706 million to KShs 564,824 million (2023: KShs 640,530 million) during the year under review.

### 16. UNLISTED EQUITY INVESTMENTS

	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK	
	2024	2023
	KShs' million	KShs' million
Unquoted equity securities at fair value through other comprehensive income	<u>11</u>	<u>12</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

17. (a) OTHER ASSETS	CONSOLIDATED	
	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
Prepayments	2,941	199
Bonds Pending Receivables - World Bank	-	932
Deferred currency expenses	3,627	5,937
Sundry debtors	778	956
Items in the course of collection	120	256
Uncleared effects	<u>8</u>	<u>42</u>
	7,474	8,322
Impairment allowance	<u>(357)</u>	<u>(325)</u>
	<u>7,117</u>	<u>7,997</u>
All other assets balances are recoverable within one year. The movement in the Impairment allowance is as follows:		
At start of the year	325	4,997
Financial asset derecognised	-	(4,699)
Increase in impairment allowance (Note 9(a))	<u>32</u>	<u>27</u>
At 30 June	<u>357</u>	<u>325</u>
		<b>BANK</b>
Prepayments	2,941	199
Bonds Pending Receivables - World Bank	-	932
Deferred currency expenses	3,627	5,937
Sundry debtors	778	817
Items in the course of collection	120	256
Uncleared effects	<u>8</u>	<u>42</u>
	7,474	8,183
Impairment allowance	<u>(357)</u>	<u>(325)</u>
	<u>7,117</u>	<u>7,858</u>
All other assets balances are recoverable within one year. The movement in the Impairment allowance is as follows:		
At start of the year	325	4,997
Financial asset derecognised	-	(4,699)
Increase in impairment allowance (Note 9(a))	<u>32</u>	<u>27</u>
At 30 June	<u>357</u>	<u>325</u>
		<b>CONSOLIDATED AND BANK</b>
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
	<b>KShs' million</b>	<b>KShs' million</b>
Gold holdings	<u>169</u>	<u>150</u>

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

**18. (a) RIGHT OF USE ASSETS**

**CONSOLIDATED AND BANK**

	Leases relating to buildings KShs' million	Leases relating to equipment KShs' million	Total KShs' million
<b>Year ended 30 June 2024</b>			
<b>COST</b>			
At 1 July 2023	330	204	534
Additions	<u>55</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>55</u>
At 30 June 2024	<u>385</u>	<u>204</u>	<u>589</u>
<b>ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION</b>			
At 1 July 2023	251	204	455
Charge for the year	<u>70</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>70</u>
At 30 June 2024	<u>321</u>	<u>204</u>	<u>525</u>
<b>CARRYING AMOUNT</b>			
At 30 June 2024	<u>64</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>64</u>
<b>Year ended 30 June 2023</b>			
<b>COST</b>			
At 1 July 2022	275	204	479
Additions	<u>55</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>55</u>
At 30 June 2023	<u>330</u>	<u>204</u>	<u>534</u>
<b>ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION</b>			
At 1 July 2022	185	204	389
Charge for the year	<u>66</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>66</u>
At 30 June 2023	<u>251</u>	<u>204</u>	<u>455</u>
<b>CARRYING AMOUNT</b>			
At 30 June 2023	<u>79</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>79</u>

Set out below are the carrying amounts of lease liabilities (included under 'Other liabilities' in Note 24) and the movements during the period:

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 18. (a) RIGHT OF USE ASSETS (continued)

#### CONSOLIDATED AND BANK

	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
At start of the year	90	90
Additions	55	55
Accretion of interest	6	7
Payment of principal	(75)	(57)
Payment of interest	<u>(7)</u>	<u>(5)</u>
At 30 June	<u>69</u>	<u>90</u>

The maturity analysis of lease liabilities is disclosed in Note 29. The following are the amounts recognised in profit or loss:

#### CONSOLIDATED AND BANK

	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
Depreciation expense for right-of-use assets	70	66
Interest expense on lease liabilities	6	7
	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>
Total amount recognised in profit or loss	<u>76</u>	<u>73</u>

The Bank had total cash outflows for leases of KShs 82 million (2023: KShs 62 million) during the year. No impairment loss or reversals of impairment loss has been recognized in profit or loss during the period. The bank uses the Central Bank Rate (CBR) as the discount rate 13.0% (2023: 10.5%).

The bank also had non-cash additions to the right-of-use assets and lease liabilities of KShs 55 million (2023: KShs 55 million).

The following table sets out a maturity analysis of operating lease payments, showing the undiscounted lease payments to be received after the reporting date.

	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
<b>Maturity analysis – Contractual undiscounted cash flows</b>		
Less than one year	49	65
Between one and five years	<u>26</u>	<u>30</u>
	75	95
Interest expense	<u>(6)</u>	<u>(5)</u>
	<u>69</u>	<u>90</u>



**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

**18. (b) PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT**

**CONSOLIDATED AND BANK**

Year ended 30 June 2024	Freehold land and buildings KShs' million	Leasehold land and buildings KShs' million	Work in progress KShs' million	Motor vehicles KShs' million	Furniture and equipment KShs' million	Total KShs' million
<b>AT COST OR VALUATION</b>						
At 1 July 2023	19,560	5,458	2,092	442	12,450	40,002
Additions	-	-	534	154	1,242	1,930
Disposals	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)
At 30 June 2024	<u>19,560</u>	<u>5,458</u>	<u>2,626</u>	<u>596</u>	<u>13,678</u>	<u>41,918</u>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>						
At 1 July 2023	1,494	350	-	422	8,026	10,292
Charge for the year	718	168	-	40	1,129	2,055
Disposals	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)
At 30 June 2024	<u>2,212</u>	<u>518</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>462</u>	<u>9,143</u>	<u>12,335</u>
<b>CARRYING AMOUNT</b>						
At 30 June 2024	<u>17,348</u>	<u>4,940</u>	<u>2,626</u>	<u>134</u>	<u>4,535</u>	<u>29,583</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 18. (b) PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

### CONSOLIDATED AND BANK

Year ended 30 June 2023	Freehold land and buildings KShs' million	Leasehold land and buildings KShs' million	Work in progress KShs' million	Motor vehicles KShs' million	Furniture and equipment KShs' million	Total KShs' million
<b>AT COST OR VALUATION</b>						
At 1 July 2022	19,560	5,458	2,516	426	12,156	40,116
Additions	-	-	1,227	19	203	1,449
Grant to National Police Service*	-	-	(1,493)	-	-	(1,493)
Capitalization of work in progress	-	-	(158)	-	158	-
Disposals	-	-	-	(3)	(67)	(70)
At 30 June 2023	<u>19,560</u>	<u>5,458</u>	<u>2,092</u>	<u>442</u>	<u>12,450</u>	<u>40,002</u>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>						
At 1 July 2022	776	182	-	414	6,834	8,206
Charge for the year	718	168	-	11	1,259	2,156
Disposals	-	-	-	(3)	(67)	(70)
At 30 June 2023	<u>1,494</u>	<u>350</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>422</u>	<u>8,026</u>	<u>10,292</u>
<b>CARRYING AMOUNT</b>						
At 30 June 2023	<u>18,066</u>	<u>5,108</u>	<u>2,092</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>4,424</u>	<u>29,710</u>

\*CBK and National Police Service (NPS) agreed to cooperate on the building of National Police Leadership Academy (the Academy) in Ngong, on premises fully owned by the NPS. Under this arrangement, CBK agreed to finance and oversee the construction of the Academy and subsequently hand it over to NPS for its exclusive use. The Academy was completed in December 2022 and handed over to the NPS. The project cost of KSh 1,493 million has now been expensed fully in the financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2023.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 19. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

#### CONSOLIDATED AND BANK

	Software KShs' million	Work in progress KShs' million	Total KShs' million
<b>Year ended 30 June 2024</b>			
<b>COST</b>			
At 1 July 2023	2,639	1,832	4,471
Capitalization of work in progress	316	(316)	-
Additions	<u>955</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>955</u>
At 30 June 2024	<u>3,910</u>	<u>1,516</u>	<u>5,426</u>
<b>ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION</b>			
At 1 July 2023	2,473	-	2,473
Charge for the year	<u>287</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>287</u>
At 30 June 2024	<u>2,760</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,760</u>
<b>NET CARRYING AMOUNT</b>			
At 30 June 2024	<u>1,150</u>	<u>1,516</u>	<u>2,666</u>
<b>Year ended 30 June 2023</b>			
<b>COST</b>			
At 1 July 2022	2,606	-	2,606
Additions	<u>33</u>	<u>1,832</u>	<u>1,865</u>
At 30 June 2023	<u>2,639</u>	<u>1,832</u>	<u>4,471</u>
<b>ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION</b>			
At 1 July 2022	2,296	-	2,296
Charge for the year	<u>177</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>177</u>
At 30 June 2023	<u>2,473</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,473</u>
<b>NET CARRYING AMOUNT</b>			
	<u>166</u>	<u>1,832</u>	<u>1,998</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

20. RETIREMENT BENEFIT ASSET	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK	
	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
Present value of funded obligations	16,925	17,177
Fair value of plan assets	<u>(31,082)</u>	<u>(29,799)</u>
Net overfunding in funded plan	(14,157)	(12,622)
Limit on defined benefit asset	<u>8,296</u>	<u>7,628</u>
Retirement Benefit Asset	<u><u>(5,861)</u></u>	<u><u>(4,994)</u></u>
<b>Movements in the net defined benefit asset recognised are as follows:</b>		
At start of the year	4,994	7,081
Net income recognised in profit or loss (Note 9(b))	482	627
Net income recognized in other comprehensive income (OCI)	337	(2,770)
Employer contributions	<u>48</u>	<u>56</u>
At 30 June	<u><u>5,861</u></u>	<u><u>4,994</u></u>
<b>Movements in the plan assets are as follows:</b>		
At start of the year	29,799	30,430
Interest income on plan assets	4,205	3,837
Employer contributions	48	56
Employee contributions	24	28
Benefits expenses paid	(2,058)	(1,892)
Return on plan assets excluding amount in interest income	<u>(936)</u>	<u>(2,660)</u>
At 30 June	<u><u>31,082</u></u>	<u><u>29,799</u></u>
<b>Movements in the plan benefit obligation are as follows:</b>		
At start of the year	17,177	16,620
Current service cost net of employees' contributions	226	269
Interest cost	2,384	2,068
Employee contributions	24	28
Actuarial gain due to change in financial assumptions and experience	(828)	84
Benefits paid	<u>(2,058)</u>	<u>(1,892)</u>
At 30 June	<u><u>16,925</u></u>	<u><u>17,177</u></u>
<b>The principal actuarial assumptions at the reporting date were:</b>		
Discount rate (p.a.)	2024 15.0%	2023 14.60%
Salary increase (p.a.)	7.00%	7.00%
Future pension increases	<u>3.00%</u>	<u>3.00%</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

20. RETIREMENT BENEFIT ASSET (continued)	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
Five-year summary	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million
Fair value of plan assets	31,082	29,799	30,430	32,048	30,270
Present value of funded obligations	(16,925)	(17,177)	(16,620)	(17,302)	(17,910)
Adjustment to retirement benefit asset	<u>(8,296)</u>	<u>(7,628)</u>	<u>(6,729)</u>	<u>(7,107)</u>	<u>(5,823)</u>
Net retirement benefit asset	<u>5,861</u>	<u>4,994</u>	<u>7,081</u>	<u>7,639</u>	<u>6,537</u>

### Plan assets are distributed as follows:

	2024		2023	
	KShs' million	%	KShs' million	%
Quoted shares	3,257	10.5%	3,679	12.3%
Investment properties	9,461	30.4%	9,448	31.7%
Government of Kenya treasury bills and bonds	15,765	50.7%	13,823	46.5%
Commercial paper and corporate bonds	155	0.5%	222	0.7%
Offshore investments	250	0.8%	149	0.5%
Fixed and term deposits	1,490	4.8%	1,668	5.6%
Fixed assets	42	0.1%	5	0.0%
Private equity	376	1.2%	435	1.5%
Net current assets	<u>286</u>	<u>1.0%</u>	<u>370</u>	<u>1.2%</u>
	<u>31,082</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>29,799</u>	<u>100%</u>

### Sensitivity of principal actuarial assumptions:

If the discount rate is 1% lower, the present value of funded obligations would be KShs 18,142 million (increase by KShs 1,217 million). This sensitivity analysis has been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumption occurring at the end of 30 June 2024, while holding all other assumptions constant.

The other principal actuarial assumptions, that is salary increase and future pension increase are not expected to change materially because they are within the control of management and are approved in the Human Resource Policy on employee benefits. Additionally, any change is not expected to be material based on historical trends and may not have a linear impact on the present value of the fund obligation.

The Bank does not have any asset-liability matching strategies used to manage risk. The retirement benefit scheme is funded and hence the assets under the scheme are used to meet benefit payments as and when they arise. The timing of the benefit payments from the scheme are unknown as the fund comprises active members, pensioners and deferred pensioners.

The scheme is funded by contributions from employer and employees. The average duration of the defined benefit plan obligation at the end of the reporting period is 7.2 years (2023: 8.1 years).

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

21. (a) IMF ON-LENT TO GOK	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK	
	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
Rapid Credit Facility	92,455	101,668
Extended Credit Facility	96,848	84,386
Extended Fund Facility	212,367	140,811
Resilience and Sustainability Facility	<u>7,705</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>409,375</u>	<u>326,865</u>

The balance as at 30 June 2024 relates to IMF on-lent funds disbursed to the Government of Kenya by the International Monetary Fund (IMF) to improve the economy. The funds amount to SDR 542.8 million under the Rapid Credit Facility (RCF) and SDR 568 million under the Extended Credit Facility (ECF), SDR 1,247 million Extended Fund Facility (EFF) and SDR 45 million under the Resilience and Sustainability Facility (RSF). RCF will be paid half-yearly within a period of five years from November 2025 to May 2030. ECF will be paid quarterly within a period of 5 years from October 2026 to June 2031. EFF will be paid quarterly within a period of six years from October 2025 to June 2031.

(b) DUE FROM GOVERNMENT OF KENYA	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK	
	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
Overdraft	61,021	76,457
Government loan	16,679	17,789
SDR Allocation due from National Treasury	<u>82,611</u>	<u>95,721</u>
	<u>160,311</u>	<u>189,967</u>

Movement in the government loan is as follows:

	Government Loan		SDR Allocation Due from National Treasury	
	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
At start of the year	17,789	18,899	95,721	40,862
Advance	-	-	-	48,774
Principal repayment	(1,110)	(1,110)	(4,435)	(1,826)
Interest charged	526	559	-	-
Interest paid	(526)	(559)	-	-
Foreign exchange revaluation	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(8,675)</u>	<u>7,911</u>
At 30 June	<u>16,679</u>	<u>17,789</u>	<u>82,611</u>	<u>95,721</u>

Section 46(3) of the Central Bank of Kenya Act sets the limit of the Government of Kenya's overdraft facility at the Bank at 5% of the Gross Recurrent Revenue as reported in the latest Government of Kenya audited financial statements. The limit for the year ended 30 June 2024 is KShs 97,048 million (2023: KShs 80,051 million) based on the gross recurrent revenue for the year ended 30 June 2022 which are the latest audited financial statements at the date of approval of these financial statements. Interest is charged at the Central Bank Rate, currently at 13%.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 21. (b) DUE FROM GOVERNMENT OF KENYA (continued)

The Bank converted the Government of Kenya overdraft facility that exceeded statutory limit in 1997 into a loan at 3% interest repayable by 2039 and is guaranteed by a deed executed by the Cabinet Secretary, The National Treasury. Principal repayments of KShs 555 million are paid half yearly while interests accruing are paid monthly.

	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK	
	2024	2023
22. CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION	KShs' million	KShs' million
Kenya bank notes	322,766	305,407
Kenya coins	<u>11,029</u>	<u>10,560</u>
	<u>333,795</u>	<u>315,967</u>
<b>Movement in the account was as follows:</b>		
At 1 July	315,967	305,350
Deposits by commercial banks	(516,854)	(544,656)
Withdrawals by commercial banks	534,712	555,300
(Withdrawals)/deposits by CBK	<u>(30)</u>	<u>(27)</u>
At 30 June	<u>333,795</u>	<u>315,967</u>

	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK	
	2024	2023
23. DEPOSITS DUE TO BANKS AND GOVERNMENT	KShs' million	KShs' million
Local commercial banks clearing accounts and cash reserve ratio	245,876	172,226
Local banks foreign exchange settlement accounts	45,371	36,385
External banks foreign exchange settlement accounts	3,077	3,239
Other public entities and project accounts	1,106	1,245
Government of Kenya	<u>351,605</u>	<u>359,880</u>
	<u>647,035</u>	<u>572,975</u>

	CONSOLIDATED	
	2024	2023
24. OTHER LIABILITIES	KShs' million	KShs' million
Impersonal accounts*	183	326
Sundry creditors	4,056	3,273
Lease liability (Note 18(a))	69	90
Refundable deposits	308	317
Leave accrual	235	253
Bond pending payables	1,204	1,990
Gratuity to staff members	<u>62</u>	<u>42</u>
	<u>6,117</u>	<u>6,291</u>



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

24. OTHER LIABILITIES (continue)	BANK	
	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
Impersonal accounts*	183	326
Sundry creditors	4,056	3,134
Lease liability (Note 18(a))	69	90
Refundable deposits	308	317
Leave accrual	235	253
Bond pending payables	1,204	1,990
Gratuity to staff members	<u>62</u>	<u>42</u>
	<u>6,117</u>	<u>6,152</u>

\*Impersonal accounts hold amounts due to ministries and departments of Government of Kenya.

25. (a) SHARE CAPITAL	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK	
	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
Authorised share capital:		
At 1 July and 30 June	<u>100,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>
Paid up share capital:		
At 1 July and 30 June	<u>50,000</u>	<u>38,000</u>

Ownership of the entire share capital is vested in the Principal Secretary to the National Treasury. The Board of Directors authorised the capitalisation of KShs 12,000 million from the general reserve fund on 8 September 2023, resulting in the increase in paid up share capital from KShs 38,000 million to KShs 50,000 million. Further the Board of Directors authorised the increase in authorised share capital to KShs 100,000 million in April 12, 2024. In addition, the Board of Directors authorised the capitalisation of KShs 10,000 million from the general reserve fund on 6 September 2024 to enhance the Bank's paid up capital to KShs 60,000 million.

### (b) GENERAL RESERVE FUND CONSOLIDATED AND BANK

The general reserve of KShs 300,725 million (2023: KShs 366,730 million) represents accumulated realized surplus of KShs 72,708 million (2023: KShs 65,495 million) arising from normal operations of the Bank and unrealized gains of KShs 228,017 million (2023: KShs 301,235 million).

### (c) FAIR VALUE RESERVE - CONSOLIDATED AND BANK

The fair value reserve represents cumulative gains and losses arising from revaluation of debt instruments from cost to fair value based on the market values at the end of the reporting date.

### (d) REVALUATION RESERVE -CONSOLIDATED AND BANK

The revaluation reserve relates to unrealized revaluation gains on land and buildings that will not be recycled into profit or loss. The reserve is non-distributable.

### (e) CONSOLIDATED FUND - CONSOLIDATED AND BANK

The Consolidated Fund represents amounts proposed for distribution to the Government of Kenya from the General Reserve Fund.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 25. (e) CONSOLIDATED FUND - CONSOLIDATED AND BANK (continued)

Movement in the consolidated fund is as follows:

	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK	
	2024	2023
	KShs' million	KShs' million
At start of the year	5,000	4,000
Transfer from general reserve	30,000	5,000
Payments out of consolidated fund	<u>(5,000)</u>	<u>(4,000)</u>
At 30 June	<u>30,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>

	CONSOLIDATED	
	2024	2023
	KShs' million	KShs' million
26. CASH GENERATED / (USED) IN OPERATIONS		
(Deficit)/Surplus for the year	(24,342)	150,494
Adjustments for:		
Unrealized foreign exchange (gains)/losses	73,555	(131,489)
Accrued Interest adjustment	723	1,701
Depreciation of property and equipment (Note 18(b))	2,055	2,156
Amortisation of intangible assets (Note 19)	287	177
Amortisation of right-of-use assets (Note 18(a))	70	66
Grant to National Police Service (Note 18(b))	-	1,493
Gain on disposal of property and equipment (Note 7)	(2)	(4)
Impairment allowance on financial assets	3,782	2,813
Interest income	(63,630)	(29,020)
Interest expense	6,526	3,993
Interest on lease liability (Note 9(a))	6	7
Provision for impairment loss on other assets (Note 9(a))	32	27
Net credit relating to the retirement benefit asset (Note 20)	(482)	(627)
Employer contributions on defined benefit asset (Note 20)	(48)	(56)
Reclassification from fair value reserve (Note 10(b))	<u>9,122</u>	<u>6,612</u>
Operating surplus before working capital changes	7,654	8,343
Changes in working capital:		
Loans and advances	67	20
Other assets	755	480
Due from Government of Kenya	29,656	(71,704)
Currency in circulation	17,828	10,617
Deposits	79,714	22,548
IMF on-lent	(120,363)	(71,038)
Consolidated Fund (Note 25(e))	(5,000)	(4,000)
Other liabilities	<u>(99)</u>	<u>1,914</u>
Net cash from/ (used in) operations	<u>10,212</u>	<u>(102,820)</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

26. CASH GENERATED/ (USED) IN OPERATIONS (continued)	BANK	
	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
(Deficit)/Surplus for the year	(24,342)	150,494
Adjustments for:		
Unrealized foreign exchange (gains)/losses	73,555	(131,489)
Accrued Interest adjustment	723	1,701
Depreciation of property and equipment (Note 18(b))	2,055	2,156
Amortisation of intangible assets (Note 19)	287	177
Amortisation of right-of-use assets (Note 18(a))	70	66
Grant to National Police Service (Note 18(b))	-	1,493
Gain on disposal of property and equipment (Note 7)	(2)	(4)
Impairment allowance on financial assets	3,782	2,813
Interest income	(63,630)	(29,020)
Interest expense	6,526	3,993
Interest on lease liability (Note 9(a))	6	7
Provision for impairment loss on other assets (Note 9(a))	32	27
Net credit relating to the retirement benefit asset (Note 20)	(482)	(627)
Employer contributions on defined benefit asset (Note 20)	(48)	(56)
Reclassification from fair value reserve (Note 10(b))	<u>9,122</u>	<u>6,612</u>
Operating surplus before working capital changes	7,654	8,343
Changes in working capital:		
Loans and advances	67	20
Other assets	616	506
Due from Government of Kenya	29,656	(71,704)
Currency in circulation	17,828	10,617
Deposits	79,714	22,548
IMF on-lent	(120,363)	(71,038)
Consolidated fund (Note 25(e))	(5,000)	(4,000)
Other liabilities	<u>40</u>	<u>1,888</u>
Net cash from/ (used in) operations	<u>10,212</u>	<u>(102,820)</u>

### 27. NET CASH FROM/ (USED) IN OPERATIONS

(a) For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents include:

	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK	
	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
Balances due from banking institutions (Note 11)	484,526	421,500
Financial assets – FVOCI (Note 15)	41,331	45,100
Securities discounted by banks and other advances (Note 13)	<u>205,101</u>	<u>45,513</u>
	<u>730,958</u>	<u>512,113</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 27. NET CASH USED IN OPERATIONS (continued)

	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK	
	2024	2023
	KShs' million	KShs' million
<b>(b) Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities</b>		
At start of the year	477,899	325,145
Cash flow items:		
Repayments to IMF	(1,225)	(6,736)
Receipts during the year	139,866	96,587
Foreign exchange changes	<u>(43,128)</u>	<u>62,903</u>
At 30 June	<u>573,412</u>	<u>477,899</u>

### 28. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

In the course of its operations, the Bank enters into transactions with related parties, which include the Government of Kenya (the ultimate owner of the Bank).

The main transactions are ordinary banking facilities to government ministries included in Note 23 and lending to the Government of Kenya included in Note 21.

#### (i) Loans

The Bank extends loan facilities to all staff including the key management staff. The advances are at preferential rates of interest determined by the Bank. The repayment terms and collateral used are similar to those of loans and advances to other staff. Provisions on loans and advances to staff are arrived at using collective assessment approach. Provisions at 30 June 2024 are disclosed in Note 14. Collateral information is disclosed in Note 29. The repayment terms of the loans are between 3 years and 25 years.

	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK	
	2024	2023
	KShs' million	KShs' million
<b>Loans to key senior staff</b>		
At 1 July	55	45
Loans advanced during the year	30	33
Interest earned	2	1
Loan repayments	<u>(47)</u>	<u>(24)</u>
At 30 June	<u>40</u>	<u>55</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 28. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (continued)

	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK	
	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
<b>(ii) Directors' emoluments:</b>		
Fees to non-executive directors	19	17
Directors' travelling expenses	21	1
Other remuneration to executive directors	<u>37</u>	<u>35</u>
	<u>77</u>	<u>53</u>
<b>(iii) Remuneration to senior staff</b>	<u>298</u>	<u>324</u>
<b>(iv) Post-employment pension to senior management</b>	<u>15</u>	<u>19</u>

	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK	
	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
<b>(v) Government of Kenya- owner of the Bank</b>		
Due from Government of Kenya (Note 21(b))	160,311	189,967
Government Institutions Deposits (Note 23)	352,711	361,125
IMF On-lent to GOK (Note 21(a))	409,375	326,865
Interest earned from Government of Kenya – Loan (Note 4)	526	559
Interest earned from Government of Kenya - Overdraft (Note 4)	9,630	5,161
Fees and commission income (Note 6(a))	3,000	3,000
Loan principal repayment (Note 21(b))	<u>1,110</u>	<u>1,110</u>

Transactions entered into with the Government include:

- Banking Services;
- Management of issue and redemption of securities at a commission and;
- Foreign currency denominated debt settlement and other remittances at a fee.

#### (vi) Kenya School of Monetary Studies (KSMS)

The Kenya School of Monetary Studies (KSMS) was incorporated on April 15, 1997, as a Company limited by guarantee by the Central Bank of Kenya (CBK) and the National Treasury to offer training and courses for the financial sector in Kenya and the East African region.

In November 2019, the subscribers of KSMS resolved to dissolve it and transfer the activities of the Company to CBK. The winding up process has been going on, culminating in the dissolution of the Company through a Kenya Gazette notice dated May 17, 2024, effective the date of application (April 24, 2024). Consequently, all the functions, assets, and liabilities of KSMS were transferred to the Bank and its business, in particular the Learning and Capability Development function, will be run as a new Department of the Bank under the name – Central Bank of Kenya Institute of Monetary Studies.

All the tangible assets at the Central Bank of Kenya Institute of Monetary Studies (formerly KSMS) have always been fully owned by CBK and therefore not part of this transfer.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 28. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (continued)

For the year under review, the transactions and balances between CBK and KSMS are as follows

	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK	
	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
CBK-KSMS related transactions and balances		
Grants from CBK	364	532
Due (from)/to CBK	<u>—</u>	<u>(21)</u>

#### (vii) Central Bank of Kenya Pension Fund and Banki Kuu Pension Scheme 2012

The pension schemes (that is, the defined benefit and defined contribution schemes) are managed and administered by the Secretariat appointed by the sponsor.

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

The Central Bank of Kenya activities expose it to a variety of financial risks, including credit risk and the effects of changes in debt and equity market prices, foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates. The Bank's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on its financial performance.

Risk management is carried out by the Internal Audit and Risk Management Department under policies approved by the Board of Directors. Other organs that monitor the assessment and management of risks within the Bank include: Board Audit Committee.

#### (a) Strategy in using financial instruments

The Bank holds foreign exchange reserves for the purpose of servicing official foreign debt, paying non-debt government and Central Bank of Kenya expenditures abroad and intervention in the foreign exchange market to minimize volatility and facilitate its smooth functioning.

The foreign exchange reserves are managed via a governance framework anchored in legislation and a reserves management policy set by the Board of Directors. The policy sets the context within which the Strategic Asset Allocation, Investment guidelines and Investment Committee are operationalized in order to achieve the overarching principles of safety, liquidity and return.

#### (b) Risks facing the Bank

The following are the main types of financial risks that the Bank is exposed to in the course of executing its operations:

- Credit risk
- Market risk
- Liquidity risk

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

(i) **Credit risk**

Credit risk is the risk that the Bank will incur a loss because its customers or counterparties fail to discharge their contractual obligations. The Bank manages and controls credit risk by setting limits on the amount of risk it is willing to accept for individual counterparties and for geographical and industry concentrations, and by monitoring exposures in relation to such limits.

Credit risk arises from balances due from banking institutions, funds held with IMF, securities and advances to banks, IMF On-Lent to GOK, loans and advances, debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income, other assets (sundry debtors) and due from Government of Kenya.

Management of credit risk is carried out through the choice of counterparties. The Bank's choice of counterparties is confined to top international banks that meet the set eligibility criteria of financial soundness on long-term credit rating, short-term credit rating and capital adequacy.

The following table sets out the carrying amounts of the financial assets that are exposed to credit risk as at 30 June 2024 and 30 June 2023:

	CONSOLIDATED	
	2024	2023
	KShs' million	KShs' million
Balances due from banking institutions	484,312	421,469
Funds held with International Monetary Fund (IMF)	52,550	73,275
Securities and advances to banks	239,847	82,469
IMF On-Lent to GOK	409,375	326,865
Loans and advances	3,627	3,694
Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	564,824	640,530
Other assets – sundry debtors	140	248
Due from Government of Kenya	<u>160,311</u>	<u>189,967</u>
	<u>1,914,986</u>	<u>1,738,517</u>
	BANK	
	2024	2023
	KShs' million	KShs' million
Balances due from banking institutions	484,312	421,469
Funds held with International Monetary Fund (IMF)	52,550	73,275
Securities and advances to banks	239,847	82,469
IMF On-Lent to GOK	409,375	326,865
Loans and advances	3,627	3,694
Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	564,824	640,530
Other assets – sundry debtors	140	109
Due from Government of Kenya	<u>160,311</u>	<u>189,967</u>
	<u>1,914,986</u>	<u>1,738,378</u>

The Bank assesses the credit quality of these assets at every reporting date. None of the balances have had their terms renegotiated as a result of non-performance. Management monitors the credit exposure of staff on a continuous basis, taking into account their financial position, past experience and other factors.



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

##### Credit quality analysis

The following tables set out information about the credit quality of financial assets measured at amortised cost and debt instruments at FVOCI. Unless specifically indicated, for financial assets, the amounts in the table represent gross carrying amounts.

Explanation of the terms: 'Stage 1', 'Stage 2' and 'Stage 3' are included in Note 2(f). The credit ratings are obtained from recognized international credit rating agencies.

##### Year ended 30 June 2024

	CONSOLIDATED			Total KShs' million
	Stage 1 KShs' million	Stage 2 KShs' million	Stage 3 KShs' million	
Balance due from banking institutions				
Rated AAA	55	-	-	55
Rated AA+ to AA-	168,464	-	-	168,464
Rated A+ to A-	110,893	-	-	110,893
Rated BBB to BB-	112,468	-	-	112,468
Unrated	<u>92,646</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>92,646</u>
Gross carrying amount	484,526	-	-	484,526
Impairment allowance	<u>(214)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(214)</u>
Net carrying amount	<u>484,312</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>484,312</u>
Debt instruments at fair value through OCI				
Rated AAA	88,551	-	-	88,551
Rated AA+ to AA-	466,073	-	-	466,073
Rated A+ to A-	8,587	-	-	8,587
Rated BBB to BB-	<u>1,613</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,613</u>
Carrying amount	<u>564,824</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>564,824</u>
Due from Government of Kenya				
Unrated	<u>160,311</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>160,311</u>
Funds with IMF				
Unrated	<u>52,554</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>52,554</u>
Gross carrying amount	52,554	-	-	52,554
Impairment allowance	<u>(4)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4)</u>
Net carrying amount	<u>52,550</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>52,550</u>
IMF On-Lent to GOK				
Unrated	<u>409,375</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>409,375</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

#### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

##### (i) Credit risk (continued)

##### Credit quality analysis (continued)

Year ended 30 June 2024

	CONSOLIDATED			Total KShs' million
	Stage 1 KShs' million	Stage 2 KShs' million	Stage 3 KShs' million	
Securities and advances to banks				
Unrated	<u>240,368</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,783</u>	<u>266,151</u>
Gross carrying amount	240,368	-	25,783	266,151
Impairment allowance	<u>(521)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(25,783)</u>	<u>(26,304)</u>
Net carrying amount	<u>239,847</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>239,847</u>
Loans and advances				
Unrated	<u>3,496</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,576</u>	<u>7,072</u>
Gross carrying amount	3,496	-	3,576	7,072
Impairment allowance	<u>(7)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,438)</u>	<u>(3,445)</u>
Net carrying amount	<u>3,489</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>138</u>	<u>3,627</u>
Other assets				
Unrated	<u>497</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>497</u>
Gross carrying amount	497	-	-	497
Impairment allowance	<u>(357)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(357)</u>
Net carrying amount	<u>140</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>140</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

##### Credit quality analysis (continued)

Year ended 30 June 2023

	CONSOLIDATED			Total KShs' million
	Stage 1 KShs' million	Stage 2 KShs' million	Stage 3 KShs' million	
Balance due from banking institutions				
Rated AAA	94	-	-	94
Rated AA- to AA+	164,530	-	-	164,530
Rated A- to A+	78,728	-	-	78,728
Rated BBB – BB	117,841	-	-	117,841
Unrated	<u>60,307</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>60,307</u>
Gross carrying amount	421,500	-	-	421,500
Impairment allowance	<u>(31)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(31)</u>
Net carrying amount	<u>421,469</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>421,469</u>
Debt instruments at fair value through OCI				
Rated AAA	93,624	-	-	93,624
Rated AA- to AA+	538,187	-	-	538,187
Rated A- to A+	<u>8,719</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,719</u>
Carrying amount	<u>640,530</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>640,530</u>
Due from Government of Kenya				
Unrated	<u>189,967</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>189,967</u>
Funds with IMF				
Unrated	<u>73,312</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>73,312</u>
Gross carrying amount	73,312	-	-	73,312
Impairment allowance	<u>(37)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(37)</u>
Net carrying amount	<u>73,275</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>73,275</u>
IMF On-Lent to GOK				
Unrated	<u>326,865</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>326,865</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

##### Credit quality analysis (continued)

Year ended 30 June 2023

	CONSOLIDATED			Total KShs' million
	Stage 1 KShs' million	Stage 2 KShs' million	Stage 3 KShs' million	
Securities and advances to banks				
Unrated	<u>78,857</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>26,358</u>	<u>105,215</u>
Gross carrying amount	78,857	-	26,358	105,215
Impairment allowance	<u>(523)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(22,223)</u>	<u>(22,746)</u>
Net carrying amount	<u>78,334</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,135</u>	<u>82,469</u>
Loans and advances				
Unrated	<u>3,575</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>3,582</u>	<u>7,162</u>
Gross carrying amount	3,575	5	3,582	7,162
Impairment allowance	<u>(10)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,458)</u>	<u>(3,468)</u>
Net carrying amount	<u>3,565</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>124</u>	<u>3,694</u>
Other assets				
Unrated	<u>267</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>306</u>	<u>573</u>
Gross carrying amount	267	-	306	573
Impairment allowance	<u>(27)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(298)</u>	<u>(325)</u>
Net carrying amount	<u>240</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>248</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

##### Credit quality analysis (continued)

Year ended 30 June 2024

	BANK			Total KShs' million
	Stage 1 KShs' million	Stage 2 KShs' million	Stage 3 KShs' million	
Balance due from banking institutions				
Rated AAA	55	-	-	55
Rated AA+ to AA-	168,464	-	-	168,464
Rated A+ to A-	110,893	-	-	110,893
Rated BBB to BB-	112,468	-	-	112,468
Unrated	<u>92,646</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>92,646</u>
Gross carrying amount	484,526	-	-	484,526
Impairment allowance	<u>(214)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(214)</u>
Net carrying amount	<u>484,312</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>484,312</u>
Debt instruments at fair value through OCI				
Rated AAA	88,551	-	-	88,551
Rated AA+ to AA-	466,073	-	-	466,073
Rated A+ to A-	8,587	-	-	8,587
Rated BBB to BB-	<u>1,613</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,613</u>
Carrying amount	<u>564,824</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>564,824</u>
Due from Government of Kenya				
Unrated	<u>160,311</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>160,311</u>
Funds with IMF				
Unrated	<u>52,554</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>52,554</u>
Gross carrying amount	52,554	-	-	52,554
Impairment allowance	<u>(4)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4)</u>
Net carrying amount	<u>52,550</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>52,550</u>
IMF On-Lent to GOK				
Unrated	<u>409,375</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>409,375</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

##### Credit quality analysis (continued)

Year ended 30 June 2024

	BANK			Total KShs' million
	Stage 1 KShs' million	Stage 2 KShs' million	Stage 3 KShs' million	
Securities and advances to banks				
Unrated	<u>240,368</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,783</u>	<u>266,151</u>
Gross carrying amount	240,368	-	25,783	266,151
Impairment allowance	<u>(521)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(25,783)</u>	<u>(26,304)</u>
Net carrying amount	<u>239,847</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>239,847</u>
Loans and advances				
Unrated	<u>3,496</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,576</u>	<u>7,072</u>
Gross carrying amount	3,496	-	3,576	7,072
Impairment allowance	<u>(7)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,438)</u>	<u>(3,445)</u>
Net carrying amount	<u>3,489</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>138</u>	<u>3,627</u>
Other assets				
Unrated	<u>497</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>497</u>
Gross carrying amount	497	-	-	497
Impairment allowance	<u>(357)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(357)</u>
Net carrying amount	<u>140</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>140</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

##### Credit quality analysis (continued)

Year ended 30 June 2023

	BANK			Total KShs' million
	Stage 1 KShs' million	Stage 2 KShs' million	Stage 3 KShs' million	
Balance due from banking institutions				
Rated AAA	94	-	-	94
Rated AA- to AA+	164,530	-	-	164,530
Rated A- to A+	78,728	-	-	78,728
Rated BBB – BB	117,841	-	-	117,841
Unrated	<u>60,307</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>60,307</u>
Gross carrying amount	421,500	-	-	421,500
Impairment allowance	<u>(31)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(31)</u>
Net carrying amount	<u>421,469</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>421,469</u>
Debt instruments at fair value through OCI				
Rated AAA	93,624	-	-	93,624
Rated AA- to AA+	538,187	-	-	538,187
Rated A- to A+	<u>8,719</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,719</u>
Carrying amount	<u>640,530</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>640,530</u>
Due from Government of Kenya				
Unrated	<u>189,967</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>189,967</u>
Funds with IMF				
Unrated	<u>73,312</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>73,312</u>
Gross carrying amount	73,312	-	-	73,312
Impairment allowance	<u>(37)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(37)</u>
Net carrying amount	<u>73,275</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>73,275</u>
IMF On-Lent to GOK				
Unrated	<u>326,865</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>326,865</u>



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

##### Credit quality analysis (continued)

Year ended 30 June 2023

	BANK			Total KShs' million
	Stage 1 KShs' million	Stage 2 KShs' million	Stage 3 KShs' million	
Securities and advances to banks				
Unrated	<u>78,857</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>26,358</u>	<u>105,215</u>
Gross carrying amount	78,857	-	26,358	105,215
Impairment allowance	<u>(523)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(22,223)</u>	<u>(22,746)</u>
Net carrying amount	<u>78,334</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,135</u>	<u>82,469</u>
Loans and advances				
Unrated	<u>3,575</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>3,582</u>	<u>7,162</u>
Gross carrying amount	3,575	5	3,582	7,162
Impairment allowance	<u>(10)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,458)</u>	<u>(3,468)</u>
Net carrying amount	<u>3,565</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>124</u>	<u>3,694</u>
Other assets				
Unrated	<u>128</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>306</u>	<u>434</u>
Gross carrying amount	128	-	306	434
Impairment allowance	<u>(27)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(298)</u>	<u>(325)</u>
Net carrying amount	<u>101</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>109</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

##### Collateral and other credit enhancements

The Bank holds collateral and other credit enhancements against certain credit exposures. The following table sets out the principal types of collateral held against different types of financial assets.

	Notes	Percentage of exposure that is subject to collateral requirements		Principal type of collateral held
		30 June 2024	30 June 2023	
Advances to banks – Reverse repurchase arrangements and due from commercial banks	13	100	100	Kenya Government debt securities
Loans and advances – Loans to staff	14	100	100	Land and buildings, government securities, motor vehicles

At 30 June 2024, the Bank held advances to banks of KShs 210,709 million (2023: KShs 41,142 million), for which no Impairment allowance is recognised because of full collateral coverage. The fair value of the collateral held for Advances to banks was KShs 185,445 million (2023: KShs 40,964 million). These have been determined based on market price quotations at the reporting date.

##### Inputs, assumptions and techniques used for estimating expected credit loss

###### Significant increase in credit risk

When determining whether the risk of default of the invested amount on a financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Bank considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis, based on the Bank's historical experience and credit risk specialist's assessment and including forward-looking information.

The objective of the assessment is to identify whether a significant increase in credit risk has occurred for an exposure by comparing:

- the remaining lifetime probability of default (PD) as at the reporting date; with
- the remaining lifetime PD for this point in time that was estimated at the time of initial recognition of the exposure (adjusted where relevant for changes in prepayment expectations).

###### Credit risk grades/ratings

For assessing the risk of default, at initial recognition, the Bank assigns to each exposure credit risk grade/rating determined based on the credit risk assessment.

The Bank, at initial recognition, allocates each exposure to banks a credit risk grade based on a variety of data that is determined to be predictive of the risk of default and applies experienced credit judgement. Credit risk grades are defined using qualitative and quantitative factors that are indicative of risk of default. These factors vary depending on the nature of the exposure and the type of borrower. Credit risk grades are defined and calibrated such that the risk of default occurring increases exponentially as the credit risk deteriorates.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

##### Inputs, assumptions and techniques used for estimating expected credit loss (continued)

##### Credit risk grades/ratings (continued)

Exposures are subject to ongoing monitoring, which may result in an exposure being moved to a different credit risk grade/rating. The monitoring typically involves use of the following information.

Foreign currency exposures	Domestic currency exposures	Other assets (staff loans)
Data from credit rating agencies, press articles, changes in external credit ratings.	Internally collected data on banks and supervisory indicators.	Repayment history – this includes overdue status and financial situation of the borrower.
Quoted bond prices for the counterparty, where available.	Existing and forecast changes in business, financial and economic conditions.	
Actual and expected significant changes in the political, regulatory and technological environment of the counterparty or in its business activities.		

##### PD estimation process

Credit risk grades/ratings are a primary input into the determination of the term structure of PD for exposures. The Bank collects performance and default information about its credit risk exposures analysed by counterparty as well as by credit risk grading/ratings. The Bank employs statistical models such as transition matrices to analyse the data collected and generate estimates of the lifetime PD of exposures and how these are expected to change as a result of the passage of time.

The methodology for determining PDs for domestic commercial banks is based on the risk assessment techniques used for supervisory purposes. Factors considered by these techniques include the capital adequacy, credit risk, liquidity and profitability of the counterparty. The PDs are calculated as the average weighted PDs for each factor, where the weights are determined based on the importance of the factor.

For the assets denominated in foreign currency, the Bank uses 12-month PDs for sovereign and non-sovereign issuances, estimated based on Bloomberg's probability of default model which indicate a possibility of bankruptcy over 12 months for issuers per each respective rating category. The Bloomberg PD includes the estimates of forward-looking parameters such as GDP, forex rates, and interest rates.

For exposures to the Kenyan Government in domestic currency, the estimated PD considers the short-term maturity of such exposures, the absence of historical defaults and detailed assessments of the ability of the Kenyan Government to fulfil its contractual cash flow obligations in the short-term which considers also the macroeconomic indicators over the assessment period.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

##### Inputs, assumptions and techniques used for estimating impairment (continued)

##### **Determining whether credit risk has increased significantly**

The Bank considers a financial instrument to have experienced a significant increase in credit risk, when one or more of the following quantitative, qualitative or backstop criteria have been put:

- Significant dip in operating results of counterparty.
- Credit distress necessitated extension to terms granted.
- Significant adverse changes in the financial and /or economic conditions affecting the counterparty.
- Significant change in collateral value which is expected to increase risk of default.
- Signs of cash flow / liquidity problems.

A backstop is applied, and the financial instrument considered to have experience a significant increase in credit risk if the counterparty is more than 30 days past due.

Days past due are determined by counting the number of days since the earliest elapsed due date in respect of which full payment has not been received. Due dates are determined without considering any grace period that might be available to the counterparty.

The Bank monitors the effectiveness of the criteria used to identify significant increases in credit risk by regular reviews to confirm that the criteria are capable of identifying significant increases in credit risk before an exposure is in default.

##### **Definition of default**

The Bank considers a financial asset to be in default when:

- the counterparty is unlikely to pay its credit obligations to the Bank in full, without recourse by the Bank to actions such as realizing security (if any is held); or
- the counterparty is past due more than 90 days on any material credit obligation to the Bank.

In assessing whether a counterparty is in default, the Bank considers indicators that are:

- qualitative – e.g. breaches of covenants;
- quantitative – e.g. overdue status and non-payment on another obligation of the same issuer to the Bank; and
- based on data developed internally and obtained from external sources.

Inputs into the assessment of whether a financial instrument is in default and its significance may vary over time to reflect changes in circumstances.

##### **Incorporation of forward-looking information**

In its ECL models, the Bank relies on Bloomberg credit risk model for provision of probabilities of default values for both the investment counterparties and the sovereigns. The Bank also relies on international credit rating agencies for credit rating information. Credit ratings are a tool, among others, that investors can use when making decisions about purchasing bonds and other fixed income investments. They express independent opinions on creditworthiness, using a common terminology that may help investors make more informed investment decisions.

As part of their ratings analysis, the external credit agencies as well as the Bloomberg credit risk model evaluate current and historical information and assess the potential impact of a broad range of forward-looking information.

---

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

##### Inputs, assumptions and techniques used for estimating impairment (continued)

###### **Measurement of ECL**

The key inputs into the measurement of ECL are the term structure of the following variables:

- Probability of default (PD);
- Loss given default (LGD);
- Exposure at default (EAD).

These parameters are derived from internally developed statistical models, globally recognized external developed statistical models and other historical data. They are adjusted to reflect forward-looking information as described above.

**Probability of default (PD);** PD estimates are estimates at a certain date, which are calculated based on statistical rating models, and assessed using rating tools tailored to the various categories of counterparties and exposures. These statistical models are based on internally and externally compiled data comprising both quantitative and qualitative factors. Transition matrixes data are used to derive the PD for counterparties. If a counterparty or exposure migrates between rating classes, then this will lead to a change in the estimate of the associated PD.

**Loss given default (LGD);** LGD is the magnitude of the likely loss if there is a default. The Bank estimates LGD parameters based on Basel recommended LGDs.

**Exposure at default (EAD);** EAD represents the expected exposure in the event of a default. The Bank derives the EAD from the current exposure to the counterparty and potential changes to the current amount allowed under the contract including amortisation.

The EAD of a financial asset is its gross carrying amount. EAD estimates are calculated on a discounted cash flow basis using the effective interest rate as the discounting factor.

As described above, and subject to using a maximum of a 12-month PD for financial assets for which credit risk has not significantly increased, the Bank measures ECL considering the risk of default over the maximum contractual period over which it is exposed to credit risk, even if, for risk management purposes, the Bank considers a longer period. The maximum contractual period extends to the date at which the Bank has the right to require repayment of an advance.

Where modelling of a parameter is carried out on a collective basis, the financial instruments are grouped on the basis of shared risk characteristics that include: instrument type, credit risk grading; collateral type; date of initial recognition; remaining term to maturity; industry; and, geographic location of the counterparty.

The groupings are subject to regular review to ensure that exposures within a particular group remain appropriately homogeneous.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

##### Inputs, assumptions and techniques used for estimating impairment (continued)

###### Measurement of ECL (continued)

For portfolios in respect of which the Bank has limited historical data, external benchmark information is used to supplement the internally available data. The portfolios for which external benchmark information represents a significant input into measurement of ECL comprise financial assets as follows:

	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK			
	Exposure	Exposure	External benchmarks used	
	2024	2023		
	KShs' million	KShs' million	PD	LGD
Balances due from banking institutions	484,312	421,469	Bloomberg PD rating model	Basel II recovery studies
Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	564,824	640,530	Bloomberg PD rating model	Basel II recovery studies
Funds held with IMF	52,550	73,275	Bloomberg PD rating model	Basel II recovery studies

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

An analysis of changes in the gross carrying amount and the corresponding ECL allowances in relation to the relevant financial assets is as follows:

#### Year ended 30 June 2024

Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	Stage 1		CONSOLIDATED Stage 2		Stage 3		Total	
	Gross carrying amount KShs' million	ECL KShs' million	Gross carrying amount KShs' million	ECL KShs' million	Gross carrying amount KShs' million	ECL KShs' million	Gross carrying amount KShs' million	ECL KShs' million
At 1 July 2023	640,530	223	-	-	-	-	640,530	223
New assets originated or purchased	320,875	223	-	-	-	-	320,875	223
Asset derecognized or repaid	(360,832)	(116)	-	-	-	-	(360,832)	(116)
Accrued interest	1,073	-	-	-	-	-	1,073	-
Realised gains	(3,739)	-	-	-	-	-	(3,739)	-
Foreign exchange adjustments	(23,392)	(18)	-	-	-	-	(23,392)	(18)
Changes in risk parameters	-	(18)	-	-	-	-	-	(18)
Fair value changes	(9,691)	-	-	-	-	-	(9,691)	-
At 30 June 2024	<u>564,824</u>	<u>294</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>564,824</u>	<u>294</u>
<b>Balances due from banking institutions</b>								
At 1 July 2023	421,500	31	-	-	-	-	421,500	31
Net movement during the year	<u>63,026</u>	<u>183</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>63,026</u>	<u>183</u>
At 30 June 2024	<u>484,526</u>	<u>214</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>484,526</u>	<u>214</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

An analysis of changes in the gross carrying amount and the corresponding ECL allowances in relation to the relevant financial assets is as follows:

#### Year ended 30 June 2024

Securities and advances to banks	CONSOLIDATED							
	Stage 1 Gross carrying amount KShs' million	ECL KShs' million	Stage 2 Gross carrying amount KShs' million	ECL KShs' million	Stage 3 Gross carrying amount KShs' million	ECL KShs' million	Total Gross carrying amount KShs' mil- lion	ECL KShs' million
At 1 July 2023	78,857	523	-	-	26,358	22,223	105,215	22,746
New assets originated or purchased	5,518,923	-	-	-	-	-	5,518,923	-
Asset derecognized or repaid	(5,358,315)	-	-	-	(331)	-	(5,358,646)	-
Accrued interest	659	-	-	-	-	-	659	-
Transfer to stages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in risk parameters	-	(2)	-	-	-	3,560	-	3,558
At 30 June 2024	<u>240,124</u>	<u>521</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>26,027</u>	<u>25,783</u>	<u>266,151</u>	<u>26,304</u>
<b>Funds held with IMF</b>								
At 1 July 2023	73,312	37	-	-	-	-	73,312	37
Net movement during the year	(20,758)	(33)	-	-	-	-	(20,758)	(33)
At 30 June 2024	<u>52,554</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>52,554</u>	<u>4</u>
<b>Other assets</b>								
At 1 July 2023	267	27	-	-	306	298	573	325
New assets originated or purchased	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	20
Asset derecognized or repaid	(96)	-	-	-	-	-	(96)	-
Change in risk parameters	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	12
Transfer to stage 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
At 30 June 2024	<u>171</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>326</u>	<u>330</u>	<u>497</u>	<u>357</u>



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

An analysis of changes in the gross carrying amount and the corresponding ECL allowances in relation to the relevant financial assets is as follows:

#### Year ended 30 June 2024

	CONSOLIDATED							
	Stage 1 Gross carrying amount KShs' million	ECL KShs' million	Stage 2 Gross carrying amount KShs' million	ECL KShs' million	Stage 3 Gross carrying amount KShs' million	ECL KShs' million	Total Gross carrying amount KShs' mil- lion	ECL KShs' million
Loans and advances								
At 1 July 2023	3,575	10	5	-	3,582	3,458	7,162	3,468
New assets originated or purchased	997	3	-	-	19	6	1,016	9
Asset derecognized or repaid	(1,017)	(3)	-	-	(89)	(50)	(1,106)	(53)
Transfer to stages	(59)	-	(5)	-	64	21	-	21
Changes in risk parameters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
At 30 June 2024	<u>3,496</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,576</u>	<u>3,435</u>	<u>7,072</u>	<u>3,445</u>

#### Year ended 30 June 2023

#### Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income

At 1 July 2022	636,651	184	-	-	-	-	636,651	184
New assets originated or purchased	177,301	71	-	-	-	-	177,301	71
Asset derecognized or repaid	(293,307)	(78)	-	-	-	-	(293,307)	(78)
Accrued interest	14,014	-	-	-	-	-	14,014	-
Realised gains	2,059	-	-	-	-	-	2,059	-
Foreign exchange adjustments	108,329	37	-	-	-	-	108,329	37
Changes in risk parameters	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	9
Fair value changes	<u>(4,517)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,517)</u>	<u>-</u>
At 30 June 2023	<u>640,530</u>	<u>223</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>640,530</u>	<u>223</u>

#### Balances due from banking institutions

At 1 July 2022	295,847	11	-	-	-	-	295,847	11
Net movement during the year	<u>125,653</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>125,653</u>	<u>20</u>
At 30 June 2023	<u>421,500</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>421,500</u>	<u>31</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

An analysis of changes in the gross carrying amount and the corresponding ECL allowances in relation to the relevant financial assets is as follows:

#### Year ended 30 June 2023

	CONSOLIDATED							
	Stage 1 Gross carrying amount KShs' million	ECL KShs' million	Stage 2 Gross carrying amount KShs' million	ECL KShs' million	Stage 3 Gross carrying amount KShs' million	ECL KShs' million	Total Gross carrying amount KShs' million	ECL KShs' million
<b>Securities and advances to banks</b>								
At 1 July 2022	65,176	500	7,307	200	19,382	19,336	91,865	20,036
New assets originated or purchased	2,265,394	23	-	-	-	2,687	2,265,394	2,710
Asset derecognized or repaid	(2,235,096)	-	-	-	(331)	-	(2,235,427)	-
Accrued interest	(16,617)	-	-	-	-	-	(16,617)	-
Transfer to stages	-	-	(7,307)	(200)	7,307	200	-	-
Change in risk parameters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
At 30 June 2023	<u>78,857</u>	<u>523</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>26,358</u>	<u>22,223</u>	<u>105,215</u>	<u>22,746</u>
<b>Funds held with IMF</b>								
At 1 July 2022	71,644	5	-	-	-	-	71,644	5
Net movement during the year	<u>1,668</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,668</u>	<u>32</u>
At 30 June 2023	<u>73,312</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>73,312</u>	<u>37</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

An analysis of changes in the gross carrying amount and the corresponding ECL allowances in relation to the relevant financial assets is as follows:

#### Year ended 30 June 2023

	CONSOLIDATED							
	Stage 1 Gross carrying amount KShs' million	ECL KShs' million	Stage 2 Gross carrying amount KShs' million	ECL KShs' million	Stage 3 Gross carrying amount KShs' million	ECL KShs' million	Total Gross carrying amount KShs' million	ECL KShs' million
<b>Other Assets</b>								
At 1 July 2022	349	-	-	-	5,005	4,997	5,354	4,997
New assets originated or purchased	673	27	-	-	-	-	673	27
Asset derecognized or repaid	(755)	-	-	-	(4,699)	(4,699)	(5,454)	(4,699)
Transfer to Stage 3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
At 30 June 2023	<u>267</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>306</u>	<u>298</u>	<u>573</u>	<u>325</u>
<b>Loans and advances</b>								
At 1 July 2022	3,650	12	-	-	3,532	3,444	7,182	3,456
New assets originated or purchased	797	2	-	-	-	-	797	2
Asset derecognized or repaid	(792)	(2)	-	-	(25)	(12)	(817)	(14)
Transfer to stages	(80)	-	5	-	75	26	-	26
Changes in risk parameters	—	(2)	—	—	—	—	—	(2)
At 30 June 2023	<u>3,575</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,582</u>	<u>3,458</u>	<u>7,162</u>	<u>3,468</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

An analysis of changes in the gross carrying amount and the corresponding ECL allowances in relation to the relevant financial assets is as follows:

#### Year ended 30 June 2024

Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	Stage 1		BANK Stage 2		Stage 3		Total	
	Gross carrying amount	ECL	Gross carrying amount	ECL	Gross carrying amount	ECL	Gross carrying amount	ECL
	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million
At 1 July 2023	640,530	223	-	-	-	-	640,530	223
New assets originated or purchased	320,875	223	-	-	-	-	320,875	223
Asset derecognized or repaid	(360,832)	(116)	-	-	-	-	(360,832)	(116)
Accrued interest	1,073	-	-	-	-	-	1,073	-
Realised gains	(3,739)	-	-	-	-	-	(3,739)	-
Foreign exchange adjustments	(23,392)	(18)	-	-	-	-	(23,392)	(18)
Changes in risk parameters	-	(18)	-	-	-	-	-	(18)
Fair value changes	<u>(9,691)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(9,691)</u>	<u>-</u>
At 30 June 2024	<u>564,824</u>	<u>294</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>564,824</u>	<u>294</u>
<b>Balances due from banking institutions</b>								
At 1 July 2023	421,500	31	-	-	-	-	421,500	31
Net movement during the year	<u>63,026</u>	<u>183</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>63,026</u>	<u>183</u>
At 30 June 2024	<u>484,526</u>	<u>214</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>484,526</u>	<u>214</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

An analysis of changes in the gross carrying amount and the corresponding ECL allowances in relation to the relevant financial assets is as follows:

#### Year ended 30 June 2024

	Stage 1		Stage 2		BANK Stage 3		Total	
	Gross carrying amount	ECL	Gross carrying amount	ECL	Gross carrying amount	ECL	Gross carrying amount	ECL
Securities and advances to banks	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million
At 1 July 2023	78,857	523	-	-	26,358	22,223	105,215	22,746
New assets originated or purchased	5,518,923	-	-	-	-	-	5,518,923	-
Asset derecognized or repaid	(5,358,315)	-	-	-	(331)	-	(5,358,646)	-
Accrued interest	659	-	-	-	-	-	659	-
Transfer to Stages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in risk parameters	-	(2)	-	-	-	3,560	-	3,558
At 30 June 2024	<u>240,124</u>	<u>521</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>26,027</u>	<u>25,783</u>	<u>266,151</u>	<u>26,304</u>
<b>Funds held with IMF</b>								
At 1 July 2023	73,312	37	-	-	-	-	73,312	37
Net movement during the year	(20,758)	(33)	-	-	-	-	(20,758)	(33)
At 30 June 2024	<u>52,554</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>52,554</u>	<u>4</u>
<b>Other Assets</b>								
At 1 July 2023	128	27	-	-	306	298	434	325
New assets originated or purchased	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset derecognized or repaid	43	-	-	-	20	32	63	32
Transfer to Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
At 30 June 2024	<u>171</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>326</u>	<u>330</u>	<u>497</u>	<u>357</u>
<b>Loans and advances</b>								
At 1 July 2023	3,575	10	5	-	3,582	3,458	7,162	3,468
New assets originated or purchased	997	3	-	-	19	6	1,016	9
Asset derecognized or repaid	(1,017)	(3)	-	-	(89)	(50)	(1,106)	(53)
Transfer to Stages	(59)	-	(5)	-	64	21	-	21
Changes in risk parameters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
At 30 June 2024	<u>3,496</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,576</u>	<u>3,435</u>	<u>7,072</u>	<u>3,445</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

An analysis of changes in the gross carrying amount and the corresponding ECL allowances in relation to the relevant financial assets is as follows:

#### Year ended 30 June 2023

Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	BANK							
	Stage 1 Gross carrying amount KShs' million	ECL KShs' million	Stage 2 Gross carrying amount KShs' million	ECL KShs' million	Stage 3 Gross carrying amount KShs' million	ECL KShs' million	Total Gross carrying amount KShs' million	ECL KShs' million
At 1 July 2022	636,651	184	-	-	-	-	636,651	184
New assets originated or purchased	177,301	71	-	-	-	-	177,301	71
Asset derecognized or repaid	(293,307)	(78)	-	-	-	-	(293,307)	(78)
Accrued interest	14,014	-	-	-	-	-	14,014	-
Realised gains	2,059	-	-	-	-	-	2,059	-
Foreign exchange adjustments	108,329	37	-	-	-	-	108,329	37
Changes in risk parameters	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	9
Fair value changes	(4,517)	-	-	-	-	-	(4,517)	-
At 30 June 2023	<u>640,530</u>	<u>223</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>640,530</u>	<u>223</u>
<b>Balances due from banking institutions</b>								
At 1 July 2022	295,847	11	-	-	-	-	295,847	11
Net movement during the year	<u>125,653</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>125,653</u>	<u>20</u>
At 30 June 2023	<u>421,500</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>421,500</u>	<u>31</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

An analysis of changes in the gross carrying amount and the corresponding ECL allowances in relation to the relevant financial assets is as follows:

#### Year ended 30 June 2023

	Stage 1		Stage 2		BANK Stage 3		Total	
	Gross carrying amount	ECL	Gross carrying amount	ECL	Gross carrying amount	ECL	Gross carrying amount	ECL
	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million
<b>Securities and advances to banks</b>								
At 1 July 2022	65,176	500	7,307	200	19,382	19,336	91,865	20,036
New assets originated or purchased	2,265,394	23	-	-	-	2,687	2,265,394	2,710
Asset derecognized or repaid	(2,235,096)	-	-	-	(331)	-	(2,235,427)	-
Accrued interest	(16,617)	-	-	-	-	-	(16,617)	-
Transfer to Stages	-	-	(7,307)	(200)	7,307	200	-	-
Change in risk parameters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
At 30 June 2023	<u>78,857</u>	<u>523</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>26,358</u>	<u>22,223</u>	<u>105,215</u>	<u>22,746</u>
<b>Funds held with IMF</b>								
At 1 July 2022	71,644	5	-	-	-	-	71,644	5
Net movement during the year	<u>1,668</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,668</u>	<u>32</u>
At 30 June 2023	<u>73,312</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>73,312</u>	<u>37</u>
<b>Other Assets</b>								
At 1 July 2022	211	-	-	-	5,005	4,997	5,216	4,997
New assets originated or purchased	673	27	-	-	-	-	673	27
Asset derecognized or repaid	(756)	-	-	-	(4,699)	(4,699)	(5,455)	(4,699)
Transfer to Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
At 30 June 2023	<u>128</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>306</u>	<u>298</u>	<u>434</u>	<u>325</u>
<b>Loans and advances</b>								
At 1 July 2022	3,650	12	-	-	3,532	3,444	7,182	3,456
New assets originated or purchased	797	2	-	-	-	-	797	2
Asset derecognized or repaid	(792)	(2)	-	-	(25)	(12)	(817)	(14)
Transfer to Stages	(80)	-	5	-	75	26	-	26
Changes in risk parameters	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	(2)
At 30 June 2023	<u>3,575</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,582</u>	<u>3,458</u>	<u>7,162</u>	<u>3,468</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

##### Concentrations of credit risk

The Bank monitors concentrations of credit risk by geographic location and by counterparty type. An analysis of concentrations of credit risk is shown below.

Concentration by geographical location is based on the country of domicile of the issuer of the security. Concentration by counterparty type is based on the nature of the institution such as foreign governments, central banks and supranational institutions.

A segregation of the financial assets by geography is set out below:

##### Year ended 30 June 2024

	CONSOLIDATED							
	United States		United					
	of America	Germany	Kingdom	Singapore	Canada	Kenya	Others	Total
	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million
Balances due from banking institutions	137,430	67,081	40,451	33,286	815	10,553	194,910	484,526
Funds held with IMF	52,554	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,554
IMF On-Lent to GOK	-	-	-	-	-	409,375	-	409,375
Securities and advances to banks	-	-	-	-	-	266,151	-	266,151
Loans and advances	-	-	-	-	-	7,072	-	7,072
Debt instruments at fair value through OCI	463,317	49,623	-	-	5,299	-	46,585	564,824
Other assets - Sundry debtors	-	-	-	-	-	497	-	497
Due from Government of Kenya	-	-	-	-	-	160,311	-	160,311
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b><u>653,301</u></b>	<b><u>116,704</u></b>	<b><u>40,451</u></b>	<b><u>33,286</u></b>	<b><u>6,114</u></b>	<b><u>853,959</u></b>	<b><u>241,495</u></b>	<b><u>1,945,310</u></b>



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

##### Concentrations of credit risk (continued)

A segregation of the financial assets by geography is set out below:

##### Year ended 30 June 2023

	CONSOLIDATED							
	United States		United					Total
	of America	Germany	Kingdom	Singapore	Canada	Kenya	Others	Total
	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million
Balances due from banking institutions	80,615	83,230	30,664	53,935	859	159,247	12,950	421,500
Funds held with IMF	73,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,312
IMF On-Lent to GOK	-	-	-	-	-	326,865	-	326,865
Securities and advances to banks	-	-	-	-	-	105,215	-	105,215
Loans and advances	-	-	-	-	-	7,162	-	7,162
Debt instruments at fair value through OCI	568,529	29,845	-	-	4,659	-	37,497	640,530
Other assets - Sundry debtors	-	-	-	-	-	573	-	573
Due from Government of Kenya	-	-	-	-	-	189,967	-	189,967
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b><u>722,456</u></b>	<b><u>113,075</u></b>	<b><u>30,664</u></b>	<b><u>53,935</u></b>	<b><u>5,518</u></b>	<b><u>789,029</u></b>	<b><u>50,447</u></b>	<b><u>1,765,124</u></b>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

##### Concentrations of credit risk (continued)

A segregation of the financial assets by geography is set out below:

##### Year ended 30 June 2024

	BANK							Total KShs' million
	United States of America	Germany	United Kingdom	Singapore	Canada	Kenya	Others	
	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	
Balances due from banking institutions	137,430	67,081	40,451	33,286	815	10,553	194,910	484,526
Funds held with IMF	52,554	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,554
IMF On-Lent to GOK	-	-	-	-	-	409,375	-	409,375
Securities and advances to banks	-	-	-	-	-	266,151	-	266,151
Loans and advances	-	-	-	-	-	7,072	-	7,072
Debt instruments at fair value through OCI	463,317	49,623	-	-	5,299	-	46,585	564,824
Other assets - Sundry debtors	-	-	-	-	-	497	-	497
Due from Government of Kenya	-	-	-	-	-	160,311	-	160,311
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b><u>653,301</u></b>	<b><u>116,704</u></b>	<b><u>40,451</u></b>	<b><u>33,286</u></b>	<b><u>6,114</u></b>	<b><u>853,959</u></b>	<b><u>241,495</u></b>	<b><u>1,945,310</u></b>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

##### Concentrations of credit risk (continued)

A segregation of the financial assets by geography is set out below:

##### Year ended 30 June 2023

	BANK							Total KShs' million
	United States of America	Germany	United Kingdom	Singapore	Canada	Kenya	Others	
	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	
Balances due from banking institutions	80,615	83,230	30,664	53,935	859	159,247	12,950	421,500
Funds held with IMF	73,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,312
IMF On-Lent to GOK	-	-	-	-	-	326,865	-	326,865
Securities and advances to banks	-	-	-	-	-	105,215	-	105,215
Loans and advances	-	-	-	-	-	7,162	-	7,162
Debt instruments at fair value through OCI	568,529	29,845	-	-	4,659	-	37,497	640,530
Other assets - Sundry debtors	-	-	-	-	-	434	-	434
Due from Government of Kenya	-	-	-	-	-	189,967	-	189,967
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b><u>722,456</u></b>	<b><u>113,075</u></b>	<b><u>30,664</u></b>	<b><u>53,935</u></b>	<b><u>5,518</u></b>	<b><u>788,890</u></b>	<b><u>50,447</u></b>	<b><u>1,764,985</u></b>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

##### Concentrations of credit risk (continued)

A segregation of the financial assets by counterparty type is set out below:

##### Year ended 30 June 2024

#### CONSOLIDATED

	Balances due from financial institutions KShs' million	Securities and advances KShs' million	Funds held with IMF KShs' million	IMF-On Lent to GoK KShs' million	Loans and advances KShs' million	Fixed income securities KShs' million	Due from GOK KShs' million	Other assets KShs' million	Total KShs' million
Central Banks	49,472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,472
Foreign Governments	-	-	-	-	-	465,276	-	-	465,276
Supranational Institutions	103,934	-	52,554	-	-	53,621	-	-	210,109
Commercial Banks	331,120	260,647	-	-	3,375	-	-	-	595,142
Foreign Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	45,203	-	-	45,203
Government of Kenya	-	5,504	-	409,375	-	-	160,311	-	575,190
Others	-	-	-	-	3,697	724	-	497	4,918
	<u>484,526</u>	<u>266,151</u>	<u>52,554</u>	<u>409,375</u>	<u>7,072</u>	<u>564,824</u>	<u>160,311</u>	<u>497</u>	<u>1,945,310</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

##### Concentrations of credit risk (continued)

A segregation of the financial assets by counterparty type is set out below:

##### Year ended 30 June 2023

	CONSOLIDATED								
	Balances due from financial institutions KShs' million	Securities and advances KShs' million	Funds held with IMF KShs' million	IMF-On Lent to GoK KShs' million	Loans and advances KShs' million	Fixed income securities KShs' million	Due from GOK KShs' million	Other assets KShs' million	Total KShs' million
Central Banks	28,392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,392
Foreign Governments	-	-	-	-	-	560,123	-	-	560,123
Supranational Institutions	61,593	-	73,312	-	-	50,667	-	-	185,572
Commercial Banks	331,515	96,767	-	-	3,400	-	-	-	431,682
Foreign Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	29,081	-	-	29,081
Government of Kenya	-	8,448	-	326,865	-	-	189,967	-	525,280
Others	-	-	-	-	3,762	659	-	573	4,994
	<u>421,500</u>	<u>105,215</u>	<u>73,312</u>	<u>326,865</u>	<u>7,162</u>	<u>640,530</u>	<u>189,967</u>	<u>573</u>	<u>1,765,124</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

##### Concentrations of credit risk (continued)

A segregation of the financial assets by counterparty type is set out below:

##### Year ended 30 June 2024

	BANK								
	Balances due from financial institutions KShs' million	Securities and advances KShs' million	Funds held with IMF KShs' million	IMF-On Lent to GoK KShs' million	Loans and advances KShs' million	Fixed income securities KShs' million	Due from GOK KShs' million	Other assets KShs' million	Total KShs' million
Central Banks	49,472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,472
Foreign Governments	-	-	-	-	-	465,276	-	-	465,276
Supranational Institutions	103,934	-	52,554	-	-	53,621	-	-	210,109
Commercial Banks	331,120	260,647	-	-	3,375	-	-	-	595,142
Foreign Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	45,203	-	-	45,203
Government of Kenya	-	5,504	-	409,375	-	-	160,311	-	575,190
Others	-	-	-	-	3,697	724	-	497	4,918
	<u>484,526</u>	<u>266,151</u>	<u>52,554</u>	<u>409,375</u>	<u>7,072</u>	<u>564,824</u>	<u>160,311</u>	<u>497</u>	<u>1,945,310</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (i) Credit risk (continued)

##### Concentrations of credit risk (continued)

A segregation of the financial assets by counterparty type is set out below:

##### Year ended 30 June 2023

	BANK								
	Balances due from financial institutions KShs' million	Securities and advances KShs' million	Funds held with IMF KShs' million	IMF-On Lent to GoK KShs' million	Loans and advances KShs' million	Fixed income securities KShs' million	Due from GOK KShs' million	Other assets KShs' million	Total KShs' million
Central Banks	28,392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,392
Foreign Governments	-	-	-	-	-	560,123	-	-	560,123
Supranational Institutions	61,593	-	73,312	-	-	50,667	-	-	185,572
Commercial Banks	331,515	96,767	-	-	3,400	-	-	-	431,682
Foreign Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	29,081	-	-	29,081
Government of Kenya	-	8,448	-	326,865	-	-	189,967	-	525,280
Others	-	-	-	-	3,762	659	-	434	4,855
	<u>421,500</u>	<u>105,215</u>	<u>73,312</u>	<u>326,865</u>	<u>7,162</u>	<u>640,530</u>	<u>189,967</u>	<u>434</u>	<u>1,764,985</u>

---

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024****29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)****(ii) Market risk**

The Bank takes on exposure to market risk, which is the risk that fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk arises from open positions in interest rate, currency and equity, all of which are exposed to general and specific market movements and changes in the level of volatility of market rates or prices such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates and equity prices. The Bank separates exposure to market risk into either trading or non-trading portfolios. Market risk arising from trading and non-trading activities are concentrated in Bank Treasury and are monitored by management with oversight from the Monetary Policy Committee.

Trading portfolios include those positions arising from market-making transactions where the Bank acts as principal with commercial banks or the market.

Non-trading portfolios primarily arise from the interest rate management of the Bank's investment and monetary policy assets and liabilities. Non-trading portfolios also consist of foreign exchange and equity risks arising from the Bank's internally managed debt instruments at amortised cost and World Bank RAMP financial assets.

*Interest rate risk*

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.

The Bank's interest rate risk arises from balances due from banking institutions, securities and advances to banks, debt instruments at FVOCI, loans and advances, due from the Government of Kenya and deposits from bank and Government. Borrowings issued at variable rates expose the Bank to cash flow interest rate risk which is partially offset by cash held at variable rates. Borrowings issued at fixed rates expose the Bank to fair value interest rate risk.



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (ii) Market risk (continued)

##### *Interest rate risk (continued)*

The tables below summarise the Bank's financial assets and liabilities and analyses them into the earlier of contractual maturity or re-pricing.

	CONSOLIDATED					
	1 – 3 months KShs' million	4-12 months KShs' million	1 - 5 years KShs' million	Over 5 years KShs' million	Non-interest bearing KShs' million	Total KShs' million
<b>At 30 June 2024</b>						
<b>Assets</b>						
Balances due from banking institutions	484,526	-	-	-	-	484,526
Securities and advances to banks	205,101	11,710	45,235	4,105	-	266,151
Debt instruments at FVOCI	41,331	158,386	365,107	-	-	564,824
Funds held with International Monetary Fund (IMF)	-	-	-	52,554	-	52,554
Loans and advances	173	476	1,712	1,335	3,376	7,072
Other assets	-	-	-	-	497	497
IMF On-lent to GOK	-	-	-	-	409,375	409,375
Due from Government of Kenya	<u>61,021</u>	<u>1,110</u>	<u>4,440</u>	<u>11,129</u>	<u>82,611</u>	<u>160,311</u>
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b><u>792,152</u></b>	<b><u>171,682</u></b>	<b><u>416,494</u></b>	<b><u>69,123</u></b>	<b><u>495,859</u></b>	<b><u>1,945,310</u></b>
<b>Liabilities</b>						
Deposits due to banks and government	-	-	-	-	647,035	647,035
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	6,117	6,117
Due to International Monetary Fund (IMF)	-	-	-	164,037	409,375	573,412
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>164,037</b>	<b>1,062,527</b>	<b>1,226,564</b>
<b>Interest sensitivity gap</b>	<b><u>792,152</u></b>	<b><u>171,682</u></b>	<b><u>416,494</u></b>	<b><u>(94,914)</u></b>	<b><u>(566,668)</u></b>	<b><u>718,746</u></b>

As at 30 June 2024, increase of 10 basis points would have resulted in a decrease/increase in profit and equity of KShs 552 million (2023: KShs 562 million).

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (ii) Market risk (continued)

##### Interest rate risk (continued)

	CONSOLIDATED					
	1 – 3 months KShs' million	4-12 months KShs' million	1 - 5 years KShs' million	Over 5 years KShs' million	Non-interest bearing KShs' million	Total KShs' million
<b>At 30 June 2023</b>						
<b>Assets</b>						
Balances due from banking institutions	421,500	-	-	-	-	421,500
Securities and advances to banks	98,879	809	4,703	824	-	105,215
Debt instruments at FVOCI	45,100	245,005	350,425	-	-	640,530
Funds held with International Monetary Fund (IMF)	-	-	-	73,312	-	73,312
Loans and advances	165	476	1,676	1,445	3,400	7,162
Other assets	-	-	-	-	573	573
IMF On-lent to GOK	-	-	-	-	326,865	326,865
Due from Government of Kenya	<u>76,457</u>	<u>1,110</u>	<u>4,440</u>	<u>12,239</u>	<u>95,721</u>	<u>189,967</u>
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b><u>642,101</u></b>	<b><u>247,400</u></b>	<b><u>361,244</u></b>	<b><u>87,820</u></b>	<b><u>426,559</u></b>	<b><u>1,765,124</u></b>
<b>Liabilities</b>						
Deposits due to banks and government	-	-	-	-	572,975	572,975
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	6,291	6,291
Due to International Monetary Fund (IMF)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>151,034</u>	<u>326,865</u>	<u>477,899</u>
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>151,034</u></b>	<b><u>906,131</u></b>	<b><u>1,057,165</u></b>
<b>Interest sensitivity gap</b>	<b><u>642,101</u></b>	<b><u>247,400</u></b>	<b><u>361,244</u></b>	<b><u>(63,214)</u></b>	<b><u>(479,572)</u></b>	<b><u>707,959</u></b>

As at 30 June 2023, increase of 10 basis points would have resulted in a decrease/increase in profit and equity of KShs 562 million (2022: KShs 551 million).

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (ii) Market risk (continued)

##### Interest rate risk (continued)

The tables below summarise the Bank's financial assets and liabilities and analyses them into the earlier of contractual maturity or re-pricing.

	BANK					Total KShs' million
	1 – 3 months KShs' million	4-12 months KShs' million	1 - 5 years KShs' million	Over 5 years KShs' million	Non-interest bearing KShs' million	
<b>At 30 June 2024</b>						
<b>Assets</b>						
Balances due from banking institutions	484,526	-	-	-	-	484,526
Securities and advances to banks	205,101	11,710	45,235	4,105	-	266,151
Debt instruments at FVOCI	41,331	158,386	365,107	-	-	564,824
Funds held with International Monetary Fund (IMF)	-	-	-	52,554	-	52,554
Loans and advances	173	476	1,712	1,335	3,376	7,072
Other assets	-	-	-	-	497	497
IMF On-lent to GOK	-	-	-	-	409,375	409,375
Due from Government of Kenya	<u>61,021</u>	<u>1,110</u>	<u>4,440</u>	<u>11,129</u>	<u>82,611</u>	<u>160,311</u>
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b><u>792,152</u></b>	<b><u>171,682</u></b>	<b><u>416,494</u></b>	<b><u>69,123</u></b>	<b><u>495,859</u></b>	<b><u>1,945,310</u></b>
<b>Liabilities</b>						
Deposits due to banks and government	-	-	-	-	647,035	647,035
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	6,117	6,117
Due to International Monetary Fund (IMF)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>164,037</u>	<u>409,375</u>	<u>573,412</u>
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>164,037</u></b>	<b><u>1,062,527</u></b>	<b><u>1,226,564</u></b>
<b>Interest sensitivity gap</b>	<b><u>792,152</u></b>	<b><u>171,682</u></b>	<b><u>416,494</u></b>	<b><u>(94,914)</u></b>	<b><u>(566,668)</u></b>	<b><u>718,746</u></b>

As at 30 June 2024, increase of 10 basis points would have resulted in a decrease/increase in profit and equity of KShs 552 million (2023: KShs 562 million).

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (ii) Market risk (continued)

##### Interest rate risk (continued)

	BANK					
	1 – 3 months KShs' million	4-12 months KShs' million	1 - 5 years KShs' million	Over 5 years KShs' million	Non-interest bearing KShs' million	Total KShs' million
<b>At 30 June 2023</b>						
<b>Assets</b>						
Balances due from banking institutions	421,500	-	-	-	-	421,500
Securities and advances to banks	98,879	809	4,703	824	-	105,215
Debt instruments at FVOCI	45,100	245,005	350,425	-	-	640,530
Funds held with International Monetary Fund (IMF)	-	-	-	73,312	-	73,312
Loans and advances	165	476	1,676	1,445	3,400	7,162
Other assets	-	-	-	-	434	434
IMF On-lent to GOK	-	-	-	-	326,865	326,865
Due from Government of Kenya	<u>76,457</u>	<u>1,110</u>	<u>4,440</u>	<u>12,239</u>	<u>95,721</u>	<u>189,967</u>
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b><u>642,101</u></b>	<b><u>247,400</u></b>	<b><u>361,244</u></b>	<b><u>87,820</u></b>	<b><u>426,420</u></b>	<b><u>1,764,985</u></b>
<b>Liabilities</b>						
Deposits due to banks and government	-	-	-	-	572,975	572,975
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	6,152	6,152
Due to International Monetary Fund (IMF)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>151,034</u>	<u>326,865</u>	<u>477,899</u>
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>151,034</u></b>	<b><u>905,992</u></b>	<b><u>1,057,026</u></b>
<b>Interest sensitivity gap</b>	<b><u>642,101</u></b>	<b><u>247,400</u></b>	<b><u>361,244</u></b>	<b><u>(63,214)</u></b>	<b><u>(479,572)</u></b>	<b><u>707,959</u></b>

As at 30 June 2023, increase of 10 basis points would have resulted in a decrease/increase in profit and equity of KShs 562 million (2023: KShs 551 million).

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (ii) Market risk (continued)

##### Foreign exchange risk

The Bank takes on exposure to the effects of fluctuations in the prevailing foreign currency exchange rates on its financial position and cash flows. The Monetary Policy Committee sets limits on the level of exposure by currency which is monitored daily.

The table below summarises the Bank's exposure to foreign currency exchange rate risk as at 30 June 2024. Included in the table are the Bank's financial instruments categorised by currency:

At 30 June 2024	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK					
	USD KShs' million	GBP KShs' million	EUR KShs' million	SDR KShs' million	Others KShs' million	Total KShs' million
<b>Assets</b>						
Balances due from banking institutions	279,579	13,552	163,153	-	28,242	484,526
Debt instruments at FVOCI	557,026	-	495	-	7,303	564,824
Funds held with International Monetary Fund (IMF)	-	-	-	52,554	-	52,554
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b><u>836,605</u></b>	<b><u>13,552</u></b>	<b><u>163,648</u></b>	<b><u>52,554</u></b>	<b><u>35,545</u></b>	<b><u>1,101,904</u></b>
<b>Liabilities</b>						
Due to International Monetary Fund (IMF)	-	-	-	164,037	-	164,037
Deposits due to banks and government	<u>37,754</u>	<u>3,797</u>	<u>3,362</u>	-	<u>731</u>	<u>45,644</u>
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b><u>37,754</u></b>	<b><u>3,797</u></b>	<b><u>3,362</u></b>	<b><u>164,037</u></b>	<b><u>731</u></b>	<b><u>209,681</u></b>
<b>Net position</b>	<b><u>798,851</u></b>	<b><u>9,755</u></b>	<b><u>160,286</u></b>	<b><u>(111,483)</u></b>	<b><u>34,814</u></b>	<b><u>892,223</u></b>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (ii) Market risk (continued)

##### Foreign exchange risk (continued)

	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK					Total KShs' million
	USD KShs' million	GBP KShs' million	EUR KShs' million	SDR KShs' million	Others KShs' million	
<b>At 30 June 2023</b>						
<b>Assets</b>						
Balances due from banking institutions	228,053	25,952	73,393	-	94,102	421,500
Debt instruments at FVOCI	632,650	-	-	-	7,880	640,530
Funds held with International Monetary Fund (IMF)	-	-	-	73,312	-	73,312
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>860,703</b>	<b>25,952</b>	<b>73,393</b>	<b>73,312</b>	<b>101,982</b>	<b>1,135,342</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>						
Due to International Monetary Fund (IMF)	-	-	-	151,034	-	151,034
Deposits due to banks and government	27,060	2,479	42,602	-	924	73,065
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>27,060</b>	<b>2,479</b>	<b>42,602</b>	<b>151,034</b>	<b>924</b>	<b>224,099</b>
<b>Net position</b>	<b>833,643</b>	<b>23,473</b>	<b>30,791</b>	<b>(77,722)</b>	<b>101,058</b>	<b>911,243</b>

As at 30 June 2024, if the shilling had weakened/strengthened by 5% against the major currencies with all other variables held constant, the impact on the Bank's surplus and equity would have been:

- USD KShs 39,943 million (2023: KShs 41,682 million)
- British Pound KShs 488 million (2023: KShs 1,174 million)
- Euro KShs 8,014 million (2023: KShs 1,540 million)
- SDR KShs 5,574 million (2023: KShs 3,886 million).

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (iii) Liquidity risk

Prudent liquidity risk management includes maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities, and the availability of funding from an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying businesses, Treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under committed credit lines.

Management monitors rolling forecasts of the Bank's liquidity reserve on the basis of expected cash flows.

The table below analyses the Bank's financial liabilities that will be settled on a net basis into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the reporting date to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table below are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying amounts, as the impact of discounting is not significant.

	CONSOLIDATED					Total KShs' million
	On demand KShs' million	0 – 3 months KShs' million	4-12 months KShs' million	1 - 5 years KShs' million	Over 5 years KShs' million	
<b>At 30 June 2024</b>						
Deposits due to banks and government	647,035	-	-	-	-	647,035
Due to International Monetary Fund (IMF)	-	-	-	199,930	373,482	573,412
Lease liability	-	22	23	24	-	69
Other liabilities	-	-	6,048	-	-	6,048
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>647,035</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>6,071</b>	<b>199,954</b>	<b>373,482</b>	<b>1,226,564</b>
<b>At 30 June 2023</b>						
Deposits due to banks and government	572,975	-	-	-	-	572,975
Due to International Monetary Fund (IMF)	-	-	1,347	80,420	396,132	477,899
Lease liability	-	27	36	27	-	90
Other liabilities	-	-	6,201	-	-	6,201
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>572,975</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>7,584</b>	<b>80,447</b>	<b>396,132</b>	<b>1,057,165</b>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

#### (iii) Liquidity risk (continued)

	BANK					Total KShs' million
	On demand	0 – 3 months	4-12 months	1 - 5 years	Over 5 years	
	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	
<b>At 30 June 2024</b>						
Deposits due to banks and government	647,035	-	-	-	-	647,035
Due to International Monetary Fund (IMF)	-	-	-	199,930	373,482	573,412
Lease liability	-	22	23	24	-	69
Other liabilities	-	-	6,048	-	-	6,048
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>647,035</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>6,071</b>	<b>199,954</b>	<b>373,482</b>	<b>1,226,564</b>
<b>At 30 June 2023</b>						
Deposits due to banks and government	572,975	-	-	-	-	572,975
Due to International Monetary Fund (IMF)	-	-	1,347	80,420	396,132	477,899
Lease liability	-	27	36	27	-	90
Other liabilities	-	-	6,062	-	-	6,062
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>572,975</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>7,445</b>	<b>80,447</b>	<b>396,132</b>	<b>1,057,026</b>



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 30. FAIR VALUE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

#### a) Comparison by class of the carrying amount and fair values of the financial instruments

The fair values of fixed income securities, equity investments and securities and advances to banks (rediscounted treasury bonds) are based on price quotations at the reporting date.

Management assessed that the fair value of balances due from banking institutions, funds held with International Monetary Fund, securities and advances to banks (Treasury bills discounted, accrued interest bonds discounted, repo treasury bills & bonds, accrued interest repo, liquidity support framework and due from commercial banks), other assets (sundry debtors), deposits from government and banks and other liabilities approximate their carrying amounts largely due to the short-term maturities of these instruments.

Fair values of the Bank's staff loans and due from Government of Kenya and due to International Monetary Fund are determined by using Discounting Cash Flows (DCF) method using discount rate that reflects the issuer's borrowing rate as at the end of the reporting period. This is shown in the table below:

	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK			
	2024		2023	
	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair Value
	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million	KShs' million
<b>Financial assets</b>				
Securities and advances to banks (rediscounted treasury bonds)	5,321	4,974	7,759	7,692
Loans and advances	3,627	3,580	3,694	3,569
Due from Government of Kenya	<u>160,311</u>	<u>132,193</u>	<u>189,967</u>	<u>132,780</u>
<b>Financial liabilities</b>				
Due to International Monetary Fund	<u>573,412</u>	<u>371,548</u>	<u>477,899</u>	<u>313,634</u>

#### b) Fair value hierarchy

The table below shows an analysis of all assets and liabilities measured at fair value in the financial statements or for which fair values are disclosed in the financial statements by level of the fair value hierarchy. These are grouped into levels 1 to 3 based on the degree to which the fair value is observable.

- Level 1 – Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. This level includes equity securities and debt instruments on recognized exchanges.
- Level 2 – Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices).
- Level 3 – inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs). This level includes equity investments and land and buildings with significant unobservable components.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 30. FAIR VALUE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (continued)

#### b) Fair value hierarchy (continued)

Year ended 30 June 2024	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK		
	Level 1 KShs' million	Level 2 KShs' million	Level 3 KShs' million
<b>Assets measured at fair value:</b>			
Land and buildings	-	-	22,288
Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	564,824	-	-
Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	-	11
Gold holdings	<u>169</u>	<u>=====</u>	<u>=====</u>
<b>Assets for which fair values are disclosed:</b>			
Securities and advances to banks (rediscounted treasury bonds)	4,974	-	-
Loans and advances	-	3,580	-
Due from Government of Kenya	<u>=====</u>	<u>132,193</u>	<u>=====</u>
<b>Liabilities for which fair values are disclosed:</b>			
Due to International Monetary Fund	<u>=====</u>	<u>371,548</u>	<u>=====</u>

Year ended 30 June 2023	CONSOLIDATED AND BANK		
	Level 1 KShs' million	Level 2 KShs' million	Level 3 KShs' million
<b>Assets measured at fair value:</b>			
Land and buildings	-	-	23,174
Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	640,530	-	-
Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	-	12
Gold holdings	<u>150</u>	<u>=====</u>	<u>=====</u>
<b>Assets for which fair values are disclosed:</b>			
Securities and advances to banks (rediscounted treasury bonds)	7,692	-	-
Loans and advances	-	3,569	-
Due from Government of Kenya	<u>=====</u>	<u>132,780</u>	<u>=====</u>
<b>Liabilities for which fair values are disclosed:</b>			
Due to International Monetary Fund	<u>=====</u>	<u>313,634</u>	<u>=====</u>

There were no transfers between levels 1, 2 and 3 in the year.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 30. FAIR VALUE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (continued)

#### b) Fair value hierarchy (continued)

The Bank's land and buildings were revalued in June 2021.

Description of valuation techniques used and key inputs to valuation of assets and liabilities

CONSOLIDATED AND BANK			
LEVEL 2	Valuation technique	Significant observable inputs	Range (weighted average) Interest rate
Loans and advances	DCF	Interest rate	13.3%
Due from Government of Kenya	DCF	Interest rate	11%
Due to IMF	DCF	Interest rate	3.9%
LEVEL 3			
Land and buildings	Market/Income /cost approach	Incomparable sales of properties due to the uniqueness of CBK properties.	-
Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	DCF	Incomparable market data.	

Reconciliation of the opening balances to the closing balances of the fair values of property and equipment: -

CONSOLIDATED AND BANK					
	1 July 2023 KShs' million	Additions KShs' million	Change in Fair value KShs' million	Depreciation charge to profit or loss KShs' million	30 June 2024 KShs' million
Freehold land and buildings	18,066	-	-	(718)	17,348
Leasehold land and buildings	<u>5,108</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(168)</u>	<u>4,940</u>
	<u>23,174</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>(886)</u>	<u>22,288</u>

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Bank's land and buildings are price per acre and estimated rental value per sqm per month and depreciated replacement cost. Significant increases (decreases) in any of those inputs in isolation would result in a significantly lower/ (higher) fair value measurement.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 31. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND COMMITMENTS

The Bank is party to various legal proceedings. Based on legal advice, the directors believe that no loss will arise from these legal proceedings.

At 30 June 2024, the Bank had capital commitments of KShs 12,210 million (2023: KShs 8,338 million) in respect of property and equipment purchases.

#### Operating leases - Bank as a lessee

All the commitments relate to future rent payable for various premises based on the existing contracts and projected renewals. The lease agreements are between the Bank and the landlords and have no provisions relating to contingent rent payable. The terms of renewal vary from one lease to another and may include a written notice to the lessors before the expiration of the leases and the lessors will grant to the lessee new leases of the said premises/properties for a further term as may be mutually agreed by the parties.

The escalation rate varies from property to property and is factored into the operating lease commitment values presented above.

#### Operating leases - Bank as a lessor

The Bank has entered into operating leases on its land and buildings consisting of certain office buildings. These leases have terms of between one and 15 years. All leases include a clause to enable upward revision of the rental charge on an annual basis according to prevailing market conditions. The lessee is also required to provide a residual value guarantee on the properties. Rental income recognised by the Bank during the year is KShs 57 million (2023: KShs 28 million).

Future minimum rentals receivable under non-cancellable operating leases as at 30 June are as follows:

	2024 KShs' million	2023 KShs' million
Within one year	33	45
After one year but not more than five years	32	-
More than five years	<u>24</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>89</u>	<u>45</u>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 32. MATURITY ANALYSIS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

The table below shows an analysis of assets and liabilities analysed according to when they are expected to be recovered or settled.

Year ended 30 June 2024	CONSOLIDATED		Total KShs' million
	Within 12 months KShs' million	After 12 months KShs' million	
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Balances due from banking institutions	484,312	-	484,312
Funds held with International Monetary Fund (IMF)	52,550	-	52,550
Securities and advances to banks	216,811	23,036	239,847
Loans and advances	649	2,978	3,627
Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	199,716	365,108	564,824
Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	11	11
Other assets	7,117	-	7,117
Gold holdings	-	169	169
Right-of-use asset – leases	-	64	64
Property and equipment	-	29,583	29,583
Intangible assets	-	2,666	2,666
Retirement benefit assets	-	5,861	5,861
IMF Funds On – Lent to GOK	-	409,375	409,375
Due from Government of Kenya	<u>61,021</u>	<u>99,290</u>	<u>160,311</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b><u>1,022,176</u></b>	<b><u>938,141</u></b>	<b><u>1,960,317</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Currency in circulation	-	333,795	333,795
Deposits due to banks and government	647,035	-	647,035
Due to IMF	-	573,412	573,412
Other liabilities	<u>6,117</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,117</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b><u>653,152</u></b>	<b><u>907,207</u></b>	<b><u>1,560,359</u></b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b><u>369,024</u></b>	<b><u>30,934</u></b>	<b><u>399,958</u></b>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 32. MATURITY ANALYSIS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (continued)

Year ended 30 June 2023	CONSOLIDATED		Total KShs' million
	Within 12 months KShs' million	After 12 months KShs' million	
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Balances due from banking institutions	421,469	-	421,469
Funds held with International Monetary Fund (IMF)	73,275	-	73,275
Securities and advances to banks	49,005	33,464	82,469
Loans and advances	641	3,053	3,694
Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	290,105	350,425	640,530
Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	12	12
Other assets	7,997	-	7,997
Gold holdings	-	150	150
Right-of-use asset – leases	-	79	79
Property and equipment	-	29,710	29,710
Intangible assets	-	1,998	1,998
Retirement benefit assets	-	4,994	4,994
IMF Funds On – Lent to GOK	-	326,865	326,865
Due from Government of Kenya	<u>77,567</u>	<u>112,400</u>	<u>189,967</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b><u>920,059</u></b>	<b><u>863,150</u></b>	<b><u>1,783,209</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Currency in circulation	-	315,967	315,967
Deposits due to banks and government	572,975	-	572,975
Due to IMF	1,347	476,552	477,899
Other liabilities	<u>6,291</u>	-	<u>6,291</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b><u>580,613</u></b>	<b><u>792,519</u></b>	<b><u>1,373,132</u></b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b><u>339,446</u></b>	<b><u>70,631</u></b>	<b><u>410,077</u></b>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 32. MATURITY ANALYSIS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (continued)

Year ended 30 June 2024	Within 12 months KShs' million	BANK	Total KShs' million
		After 12 months KShs' million	
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Balances due from banking institutions	484,312	-	484,312
Funds held with International Monetary Fund (IMF)	52,550	-	52,550
Securities and advances to banks	216,811	23,036	239,847
Loans and advances	649	2,978	3,627
Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	199,716	365,108	564,824
Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	11	11
Other assets	7,117	-	7,117
Gold holdings	-	169	169
Right-of-use asset – leases	-	64	64
Property and equipment	-	29,583	29,583
Intangible assets	-	2,666	2,666
Retirement benefit assets	-	5,861	5,861
IMF Funds On – Lent to GOK	-	409,375	409,375
Due from Government of Kenya	<u>61,021</u>	<u>99,290</u>	<u>160,311</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b><u>1,022,176</u></b>	<b><u>938,141</u></b>	<b><u>1,960,317</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Currency in circulation	-	333,795	333,795
Deposits due to banks and government	647,035	-	647,035
Due to IMF	-	573,412	573,412
Other liabilities	<u>6,117</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,117</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b><u>653,152</u></b>	<b><u>907,207</u></b>	<b><u>1,560,359</u></b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b><u>369,024</u></b>	<b><u>30,934</u></b>	<b><u>399,958</u></b>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

### 32. MATURITY ANALYSIS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (continued)

Year ended 30 June 2023	Within 12 months KShs' million	BANK	Total KShs' million
		After 12 months KShs' million	
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Balances due from banking institutions	421,469	-	421,469
Funds held with International Monetary Fund (IMF)	73,275	-	73,275
Securities and advances to banks	49,005	33,464	82,469
Loans and advances	641	3,053	3,694
Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	290,105	350,425	640,530
Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	12	12
Other assets	7,858	-	7,858
Gold holdings	-	150	150
Right-of-use asset – leases	-	79	79
Property and equipment	-	29,710	29,710
Intangible assets	-	1,998	1,998
Retirement benefit assets	-	4,994	4,994
IMF Funds On – Lent to GOK	-	326,865	326,865
Due from Government of Kenya	<u>77,567</u>	<u>112,400</u>	<u>189,967</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b><u>919,920</u></b>	<b><u>863,150</u></b>	<b><u>1,783,070</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Currency in circulation	-	315,967	315,967
Deposits due to banks and government	572,975	-	572,975
Due to IMF	1,347	476,552	477,899
Other liabilities	<u>6,152</u>	-	<u>6,152</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b><u>580,474</u></b>	<b><u>792,519</u></b>	<b><u>1,372,993</u></b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b><u>339,446</u></b>	<b><u>70,631</u></b>	<b><u>410,077</u></b>













## Central Bank of Kenya

### HEAD OFFICE

Haile Selassie Avenue P.O. Box 60000 - 00200 Nairobi | Tel: (+254) 20 - 286 0000 / 286 1000 / 286 3000  
Fax: 20 - 334 0192 | Email: [comms@centralbank.go.ke](mailto:comms@centralbank.go.ke)

#### MOMBASA BRANCH

Nkurumah Road  
P. O. Box 86372 - 80100, Mombasa  
Tel: (+254) 41 - 212 1000 / 212 2000  
Email: [mombasa@centralbank.go.ke](mailto:mombasa@centralbank.go.ke)

#### KISUMU BRANCH

Jomo Kenyatta Highway  
P. O. Box 4 - 40100, Kisumu  
Tel: (+254) 57 - 205 0000  
Fax: 57 - 45386  
Email: [kisumu@centralbank.go.ke](mailto:kisumu@centralbank.go.ke)

#### ELDORET BRANCH

Uganda Road  
P. O. Box 2710 - 30100, Eldoret  
Tel: (+254) 53 - 203 3325 / 6-9  
Fax: 53 - 206 1052 / 206 1212  
Email: [eldoret@centralbank.go.ke](mailto:eldoret@centralbank.go.ke)

#### KENYA SCHOOL OF MONETARY STUDIES

Thika Road  
P. O. Box 65041 - 00168 Ruaraka, Nairobi  
Tel: (+254) 20 - 864 6600 / 864 6000  
Fax: 20 - 856 0430  
Email: [ksmscommunication@ksms.or.ke](mailto:ksmscommunication@ksms.or.ke)

#### MERU CENTRE

Njuri Ncheke Street  
P. O. Box 2171 - 60200, Meru  
Tel: (+254) 64 - 313 2200  
Fax: 64 - 313 2204  
Email: [meru@centralbank.go.ke](mailto:meru@centralbank.go.ke)

#### NYERI CENTRE

KCB Building, Kenyatta Road  
P.O. Box 840 - 10100, Nyeri  
Tel: (+254) 61 - 203 0779  
Fax: 61 - 203 0780  
Email: [nyeri@centralbank.go.ke](mailto:nyeri@centralbank.go.ke)

#### NAKURU CENTRE

Loncom House George Morara Street  
P. O. Box 14094 - 20100, Nakuru  
Tel: (+254) 51 - 221 0711  
Fax: 51 - 221 0713  
Email: [nakuru@centralbank.go.ke](mailto:nakuru@centralbank.go.ke)

#### KISII CENTRE

Absa Building, Sotik Road  
P.O. Box 411 - 40200, Kisii  
Tel: (+254) 20 - 286 3300 / 286 3301  
Email: [kisii@centralbank.go.ke](mailto:kisii@centralbank.go.ke)